

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |         |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | page no. 1 | no. of pages 2  |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|
| organization or installation              |         | location       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | period covered |            |                 |
| 1st Bn, 52d Inf                           |         | Coord Bz 65961 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | from           | to         |                 |
| item no.                                  | time in | time out       | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | hour           | date       | hour date       |
|                                           |         |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0001           | 1 April 68 | 2400 1 Apr 68   |
| 1                                         | 0001    |                | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |            |                 |
| 2                                         |         | 0045           | To Bde: SITEMP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |            | Dty Off ROK     |
| 3                                         |         | 0100           | Notified all units of Binh Son new call sign                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |            | Dty Off ROK     |
| 4                                         | 0110    |                | Fr Co D: request dust-off, one US hurt, will follow up report later, dust-off complete 0135                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |            | Dty Off ROK     |
| 5                                         | 0145    |                | Fr Co D: ref #4 one man went to the latrine, on his way back to bunker the guard hollered at him, apparently man did not hear him, so was shot, result one man killed, man killed was Strickland, man who shot was Sgt Aragon                                                                                                                                       |                |            | Bde, S1 ROK     |
| 6                                         |         | 0445           | To Bde: SITEMP - neg contact, A26 loc 665004                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |            | Bde, Map ROK    |
| 7                                         | 0620    |                | Fr Co D: D16 returned to CP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |            | Bde, Map ROK    |
| 8                                         | 0845    |                | To Bde: CL 3: observed firing in village of Phu Long (1) and notified E 1-52, at 0815 kid fr vil came to L. Annard stated that village chief Binh Lemh village had been killed in Phu Long (1), grid 6696; patrol fr A 1-52 went to check and found that Nguyen Lien had been shot 5 times and killed, patrol fr A 1-52 and Bn 32 Sgt now in village w/ interpreter |                |            | Bde, Map ROK    |
| 9                                         | 0915    |                | Fr Chopper: rec heavy ground fire coord 5691, area Bin Lau hill, going back to base for repairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |            | Bde, Map AD     |
| 10                                        | 0950    |                | Fr PAC: heavy trail activity coord 665979, bunker line checking                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |            | Bde, Map AD     |
| 11                                        | 0930    |                | Fr 6K: hill 54 1st PE time 0925, 1st LZ time 0942, LZ loc 515942                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |            | Bde, Map AD     |
| 12                                        | 0955    |                | Fr Co A: A31 moving 1 click south fr A base to check out exploding heard in area, returned to EC 1030 with neg results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |            | Bde, Map AD     |
| 13                                        | 1020    |                | Fr 6K: C16, 6 hill 54, 2nd LZ, 2nd PE 1000, 2nd LZ 1015, PE loc 486921, CL complete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |            | Bde, Map AD     |
| 14                                        | 1035    |                | Fr Co C: C36 loc 484940                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |            | Bde, Map AD     |
| 15                                        | 1042    |                | Fr Co C: C26 lifted to C1 loc at 1040                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |            | Bde, Map AD     |
| 16                                        | 1122    |                | Fr Bunker Control: A16 detained one suspect fr area of Phu Long (1), conducting search of vill                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |            | Bde, Map AD     |
| 17                                        | 1150    |                | Fr Co C: C36 spotted 2 sqds suspected VC with camouflaged uniforms, moving east fr grid 474940, currently firing organics as blocking force, VC were carrying weapons, w/packs, 13-14 psnl                                                                                                                                                                          |                |            | Bde, Map, S5 AD |
| 18                                        | 1235    |                | Fr Co C: C36 moving into 478940 area, PAC also checking the area out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |            | Bde, S5 AD      |
| 19                                        | 1240    |                | Fr Co B: C5 at 499923 has detained 7 females suspected of carrying rice to VC that C36 had contact with, women were 9 clicks from their village, moving east, 2 don't have ID cards, will send to the rear                                                                                                                                                          |                |            | Bde, Map, S2 AD |
| 20                                        | 1255    |                | Fr CAP 3: FF know who killed civilians who know who killed chief in Phu Long (1), also know of 3 VC in the village, sending out element to check                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |            | Bde, Map AD     |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: *Robert O. Colver* signature

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 5 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years  
DOD DIR 5100.10  
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
NARA Date 5/14/91

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |          | 8092             | page no. 2 | no. of pages 2 |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------|------------------|------------|----------------|
| organization or installation              |             | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | period covered |          |                  |            |                |
| 1st Bn, 52d Inf                           |             | Coord BS 655961                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | hour           | date     | hour             | date       |                |
|                                           |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | 0001           | 1 Apr 68 | 2400             | 1 Apr 68   |                |
| item no.                                  | time in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |          | action taken INT |            |                |
| 21                                        | 1300        | Fr Co C: C36 found 2 tunnels, 2 hooches vic of 474942; at 1325hrs found 8 small tunnels, 5 hooches, made of engineer stakes, found 81mm casings and firing site, of VC spotted earlier, 2 had black PJs, green uniforms, packs, wans; at 1340 blew tunnels |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 22                                        | 1340        | Fr Co A: The sniper team is now moving to CAP 3                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 23                                        | 1410        | Fr Co C: C36 loc 474938, will set up tonight in area of tunnels and will CS tunnels in morning                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 24                                        | 1417        | Fr Co C: C6 found one deserted will at 498920 and fires 2 days old and small tunnel, at 503923 found 2 deserted hooches and fires 2 days old                                                                                                               |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 25                                        | 1445        | Fr Co C: E Recon, C6, 16 moving towards 486921                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 26                                        | 1510        | Fr Co C: C6 saw 2 VN running into woodline at 498918, E Recon blocking fr south, C6 moving in from north; contact lost                                                                                                                                     |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 27                                        | 1600        | Fr Co Bn Trains: rec CAP locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 28                                        | 1630        | Fr Co B: B36 loc 512898                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 29                                        | 1635        | Fr CAP 3: captured 1 VC, gotten at Dong La (1) 660990 at 1000 hrs, request transportation to BS                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 30                                        | 1700        | Fr Bn Trains: rec more CAP locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 31                                        | 1705        | Fr Co B: received unit locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 32                                        | 1725        | Fr CAP 3: found 2 heavy blood trails, saw 4 VC at 668955, sent reactionally force forward, saw 6-8 heading for An Loc vic 690958                                                                                                                           |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 33                                        | 1750        | Fr Binh Son: rec RT locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 34                                        | 1825        | Fr Gunship: VC spotted in tree line coord 534896 rec and returning fire                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 35                                        | 1855        | Fr Co C: sent in unit locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 36                                        | 1940        | Fr Co B: B11 has returned to 36 loc, B13 left                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |          | Dty Off, Map     | AD         |                |
| 37                                        | 2040        | Fr 4/3 Inf: rec unit locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |          | Dty Off, Map     | REV        |                |
| 38                                        | 2045        | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |          | Dty Off          | REV        |                |
| 39                                        | 2100        | Fr H/17 CAV: reports lights going fr N-S across RR Bridge, and movement fr E-W on south side of bridge, request arty, request granted                                                                                                                      |  |                |          | Bde, Map         | AD         |                |
| 40                                        | 2255        | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |          | Dty Off          | REV        |                |
| 41                                        | 2310        | Fr Bde: reports jeep going south on HWY 1, fired at CLDC bunker, notified CP/5, reply was neg on sighting a jeep on HWY 1                                                                                                                                  |  |                |          | Bde, Dty Off     | REV        |                |
| 42                                        | 2355        | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |          | Dty Off          | REV        |                |
| 43                                        | 2400        | Journal Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |          | J                |            |                |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, Duty Officer  
DA Form 1594

Robert O. Colvin

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority AND 873541  
NARA Date 5/24/91

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 93 FOR PERIOD 011600 TO 021600 Apr 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

## A. GENERAL:

The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in the 2nd E conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for GAT teams, CIRC, and adjacent units.

## B. A CO, 1-52 INF:

A Co (-) continued security of LA Junction BS 700975 w/one and securing of BLANK BS 697975. Co A 1st Plt assisted in security of LA Km BS 655961. Negative contact.

## C. B CO, 1-52 INF:

Co B (-) continued search and recon ops in portion of 2nd E, conducting 3 ambushes coord BS 425904, BS 425904, BS 513990 w/one enemy contact.

## D. C CO, 1-52 INF:

Co C (-) continued security of LA Chippewa BS 44975, Co C 1st and 2nd plts continued search and recon ops in portion of 2nd E conducting 3 ambushes coord BS 425917, BS 424916, BS 425915, BS 424916, BS 425916, BS 425917 w/one enemy contact.

E, 52D 1-52: Co D (-) continued security of LA Sater BS 575976 and occupation of 5 Km in that vic (Coord BS 575974, Coord BS 567978, Coord BS 577964, Coord BS 574964, Co D 1st Plt continued security/ambush ops at Sater AC vic BS 575974, BS 567977, BS 592968 w/one enemy contact.

## E. E CO, 1-52 INF:

Co E (-) continued to assist in security of LA fire base LA Km BS 655961, Recon plts (-) remain coord to Co C 1-52 Inf w/one enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

## 2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in B&B conducting search, ambush, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for GUSC, CAP Teams and adjacent units.

## B. A CO, 1-52 INF:

Co A(-) continues security of LA base at BZ 700875 w/ops and securing of BLANK BZ 699975. Co A(-) continues security of LA fire base LA Ann BZ 65 961.

## C. B CO, 1-52 INF:

Co B(-) continues combat ops in the portion of BZ BZ B, 030800 1 plt will conduct a CA FZ BZ 512800 to LA BZ 430800, the remaining platoon will conduct a CA from FZ BZ 512800, to LA BZ 429800 and conduct S/C and recon in that vic.

## D. C CO, 1-52 INF:

Co C(-) continues security of LA Chippewa. BZ 495967, Co C(-) continues S/C ops from BZ 02 Apr BZ 404210 to vic BZ 456715.

## E. D CO, 1-52 INF:

Co D(-) continues security of LA Gator BZ 577966, and continues occupation of 5 ops in that vic (BZ BZ 576974, BZ BZ 567978, BZ BZ 577964, BZ BZ 574966, OP Home Ann BZ 576969), 1st plt continues security/ambush ops at Seaside AC. 030800 2nd plt will conduct S/C ops from LA Gator to vic Tri Binh BZ 5590 and conduct night ambushes in that vic. 030730 3rd plt will begin S/C ops from LA Gator to vic Ann Lo (1) BZ 5772, BZ 5775 and conduct night ambushes in that vic.

## F. E CO, 1-52 INF:

Co E(-) continues to assist in security of LA fire base LA Ann BZ 65 961, recon plt(-) remains O/C to Co C 1-52 Inf.

## 3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS:

NONE

## 4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

NARA Date 5/24/01

# CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: ~~None~~

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 020005 Co ~~A~~ L: Gator 35 573966  
 fixed on 1 VC suspect, no results.  
 020155 L: Ann rec approximately 9 miles  
 60 mi northern line via BG 655958.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROV/COORD   | DTG    | SIZE/TYPER | FR UNIT/LOSS | EN UNIT/LOSS | INIT BY |
|--------------|--------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| CM/30 573966 | 020005 | DET/DET    | Co B/O       | DET/O        | FR      |
| CM/30 655958 | 020155 | DET/DET    | Co A/O       | DET/O        | EN      |

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: ~~N/A~~

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

| UNIT    | PATROLS<br>FT SQD PLAT | AIBUSHES<br>FT SQD PLAT | LP<br>FT | S & D<br>CO PLAT | S & C<br>CO PLAT | OP<br>FT SQD | NDP<br>CO PLAT |
|---------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|
| A CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  |                  | 1            |                |
| N       |                        |                         |          |                  |                  |              |                |
| B CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  | 1                | 2            |                |
| N       |                        |                         |          |                  |                  |              | 1              |
| C CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  | 1                | 2            |                |
| N       |                        |                         |          |                  |                  | 2            | 1              |
| D CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  |                  | 1            |                |
| N       |                        |                         |          |                  |                  | 5            |                |
| E CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  | 1                |              |                |
| N       |                        |                         |          |                  |                  |              | 1              |
| TOTAL D |                        |                         |          |                  | 2                | 6            |                |
| N       |                        |                         |          |                  | 1                | 10           | 2              |
|         |                        |                         |          |                  | 1                |              | 1              |

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION: ~~None~~

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: ~~None~~

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: ~~None~~

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority NND 873541  
 m09 NARA Date 5/24/01

## CONFIDENTIAL

## C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 01 April 68

## (1) FRIENDLY

KHA 0

KNHA 1

WHA (E) 0

WNHA (E) 0

WHA (R) 0

WNHA (R) 0

MHA 0

MNHA 0

## (2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C) 0

VC KIA (C) 0

NVA KIA (P) 0

VC KIA (P) 0

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

## D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

## (1) FRIENDLY

KHA 20

KNHA 0

WHA (E) 00

WNHA (E) 30

WHA (R) 7

WNHA (R) 0

MHA 0

MNHA 0

## (2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C) 0

VC KIA (C) 221

NVA KIA (P) 0

VC KIA (P) 0

NVA POW 0

VC POW 20

## 11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BF TOC BS 65961, 3rd Trains BS 550016

HHC BC BS 550016

A CO BS 700975, 1st plt BS 65961 BS Ann

B CO BS 509893, combat opns BS portion BS Ann

C CO 2nd and 3rd plts BS 485067

D CO (-) BS 575566 1st plt BS 509891

E CO BS Ann BS 65961

OF BLACK BS 697975

Prepared By: JERRY D. HARRIS

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

NARA Date 5/24/91

## JLY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

8093

page no. 1

no. of pages 1

| organization or installation |         | location        |                                                                                                                                       | period covered |      |      |                 |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|-----------------|
| 1st Bn, 528 Inf              |         | Coord BS 655961 |                                                                                                                                       | hour           | date | hour | date            |
| item no.                     | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                     |                |      |      | action taken    |
| 1                            | 0001    |                 | Journal Opened                                                                                                                        |                |      |      | J               |
| 2                            | 0005    |                 | Fr Co D: one bunker reports individual about 100 meters in front of position, area was illum, fired small arms; results were negative |                |      |      | Bde, Map RA     |
| 3                            |         | 0045            | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                            |                |      |      | Dty Off RA      |
| 4                            | 0135    |                 | Fr H/17 OAV: just received mortar rd and SAF at 596926                                                                                |                |      |      | Bde, Map RA     |
| 5                            | 0155    |                 | Fr Bunker Control: LZ Ann just received approx 5 incoming mortar rds near bunkers 12215, landed vic 651958, fr vic 651958             |                |      |      | Bde, Map RA     |
| 6                            | 0235    |                 | Fr Co A: spotted 10-15 VC about 500-800 meters out, vic 700971                                                                        |                |      |      | Bde, Map RA     |
| 7                            | 0625    |                 | Fr Co D: D16 night activities have closed into                                                                                        |                |      |      | CP Bde, Map KS  |
| 8                            | 0635    |                 | B13 returned to B16 loc, A13 closed in BC                                                                                             |                |      |      | Bde, Map KS     |
| 9                            | 0725    |                 | Fr Co C: all elements of 3rd plt are at plt ldr loc and are proceeding to area of tunnels and hooches at BS 474942                    |                |      |      | Bde, Map KS     |
| 10                           | 0741    |                 | Fr Co A: spider team at BS 675986 heading toward CAP 3 position                                                                       |                |      |      | Bde, Map ES     |
| 11                           | 0850    |                 | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, sent in unit loc                                                                                        |                |      |      | Dty Off, Map AD |
| 12                           |         | 1035            | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, sent in unit loc                                                                                        |                |      |      | Dty Off, Map AD |
| 13                           | 1225    |                 | Fr Co C: rec unit locations, and recon loc                                                                                            |                |      |      | Bde, Map AD     |
| 14                           | 1240    |                 | Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP Team location                                                                                                   |                |      |      | Bde, Map AD     |
| 15                           | 1255    |                 | Fr Co B: B33 returning with bag w/documents and papers which look like tax collection papers found in vic 506892                      |                |      |      | Bde, Map AD     |
| 14                           | 1600    |                 | Fr Co D: rec night activities and locations                                                                                           |                |      |      | Bde, Map AD     |
| 15                           | 1630    |                 | Fr TF Barker: rec unit locations                                                                                                      |                |      |      | Bde, Map AD     |
| 16                           | 1635    |                 | Fr bunker control: A12 closed LZ Ann, night loc planed to be vic 645936                                                               |                |      |      | Bde, Map AD     |
| 17                           | 1715    |                 | Fr Co B: B36 loc 512902                                                                                                               |                |      |      | Bde, Map RA     |
| 18                           | 1815    |                 | Fr Binh Son: rec TF locations                                                                                                         |                |      |      | Bde, Map RA     |
| 19                           | 1830    |                 | TF Co A: request routine medevac for one US personnel with cut finger loc A Co BC, complete dust-off at 1855                          |                |      |      | Bde, Dty Off RA |
| 20                           |         | 1955            | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                            |                |      |      | Dty Off, J RA   |
| 21                           | 2127    |                 | Fr Bde: the term "search & Destroy" will no longer be used - use combat sweep, offensive sweep, recon force, combat patrol            |                |      |      | Dty Off, J RA   |
| 22                           |         | 2255            | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                            |                |      |      | Dty Off, J RA   |
| 23                           | 2400    |                 | Journal Closed                                                                                                                        |                |      |      | J               |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, Duty Officer

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Downgraded Group 4 year intervals  
Declassified At 3 year intervals  
Declassified After 12 years  
Declassified After 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

NARA Date 5/24/01

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 94 FOR PERIOD 021600 TO 031600 April 68

## 1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued ops in TACR conducting search, ambush, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CLDG, CAT Teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continued security of LZ Paradise BS 70975 w/one sqd securing OP BLACK BS 697975, Co A 1st plt continued to assist in security of LZ Ann BS 655961 conducting one ambush BS 645936 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B(-) continued search and ambush ops in SW portion of TACR, Co B 2nd and 3rd plt conducted CA PZ BS 512898, LZ BS 450890, Co B 1st plt conducted CA PZ 512898, LZ 429882 w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) continued security of LZ Chippewa BS 495967, Co C(-) 1st and 3rd plt continued search/clear ops from BS 484910 to vic BS 456915 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D(-) continued security of LZ Gator BS 573966, and continued occupation of 5 OPs in that vic (OP#3 BS 578974, OP#5 BS 567978, OP#7 BS 577964, OP#8 BS 574966, OP Nougat Man BS 576969) Co D 1st plt continued security/ambush ops at seaside AO. Co D 2nd plt conducted S/C opn fr LZ Gator BS 573966 to vic Tri Binh BS 5598. Co D 3rd plt conducted S/C opns fr LZ Gator to vic Phu Le (1)&(2) BS 5792 and BS 5795 w/neg enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E(-) continued to assist in security of LZ Ann BS 655961, Recon plt(-) remained OPCON to Co C 1-52 Inf w/neg contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 years

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
 mlg NARA Date 5/24/01

## CONFIDENTIAL

## 2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOR conducting search, ambush, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CLBC, CAP Teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continues security of LZ Paradise BS 700975 w/one sqd securing OP BLACK BS 697975, 040800 2nd plt will begin S/C opn w/1 plt H/17 CAV vic coord BS 6997, BS 7196, BS 690935, BS 710935. 1 plt continues to assist in security of Bn fire base BS 655961.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues combat ops in SW portion of Bn TAOR (see overlay).

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) continues security of LZ Chippewa BS 485967, 1st plt and 3rd plt continues combat ops in SW portion of Bn TAOR (see overlay).

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D(-) continues security of LZ Gator BS 573966, 1st plt continues security/ambush ops at S side AO.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E(-) continues security of Bn fire base LZ Ann BS 655961, Recon plt(-) remains OBCON to Co C 1-52 Inf.

## 3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

## 4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority NND 873541  
 NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: **NONE**

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROV/COORD | DTG | SIZE/TYPE | FR UNIT/LOSS | EN UNIT/LOSS | INIT BY |
|------------|-----|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------|
|------------|-----|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------|

**N/A**

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

| UNIT  | PATROLS |          | AMBUSHES |          | LP | S & D   | S & C   | OP     | NDP     |
|-------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----|---------|---------|--------|---------|
|       | FT      | SQD PLAT | FT       | SQD PLAT | FT | CO PLAT | CO PLAT | FT SQD | CO PLAT |
| A CO  | D       |          |          |          |    |         |         | 1      |         |
|       | N       |          | 1        |          |    |         |         | 1      |         |
| B CO  | D       |          |          |          |    |         | 1       |        | 1       |
|       | N       |          | 3        |          |    |         |         |        |         |
| C CO  | D       |          |          |          |    |         | 2       | 12     | 1 2     |
|       | N       |          | 3        |          |    |         |         | 12     |         |
| D CO  | D       |          |          |          |    |         | 2       | 1      |         |
|       | N       |          | 3        |          |    |         |         | 5      | 1       |
| E CO  | D       |          |          |          |    |         | 1       |        |         |
|       | N       |          |          |          |    |         |         |        |         |
| TOTAL | D       |          |          |          |    |         | 1 5     | 4      | 2 2     |
|       | N       |          | 10       |          |    |         |         | 8      |         |

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **NONE**

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **NONE**

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

## C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF:

## (1) FRIENDLY

KHA

0

KNHA

1

WHA (E)

0

WNHA (E)

0

WHA (R)

0

WNHA (R)

0

MHA

0

MNHA

0

## (2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)

0

VC KIA (C)

0

NVA KIA (P)

0

VC KIA (P)

0

NVA POW

0

VC POW

0

## D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

## (1) FRIENDLY:

KHA

20

KNHA

8

WHA (E)

80

WNHA (E)

30

WHA (R)

7

WNHA (R)

8

MHA

0

MNHA

0

## (2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)

0

VC KIA (C)

221

NVA KIA (P)

0

VC KIA (P)

0

NVA POW

0

VC POW

20

## 11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC

BS 655961, BN Trains BT 550016

HHC BC

BT 550016

A CO

BC BS 700975, 1st Plt BS 655961 (LZ Ann)

B CO

Co (-) BS 428883, 1st Plt BS 428889

C CO

2nd Plt and Wpns Plt BS 485967, 1st Plt BS 467911, 3rd Plt BS 474913

D CO

Co (-) BS 573966, 1st Plt BT 508001

E CO

Co (-) BS 655961 (LZ Ann)

OP BLACK

BS 697975

Prepared By:

LARRY D. HAMILIN

Signature

Larry D. Hamlin

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

MAG NARA Date 5/23/91

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                   | 8094           |              | page no. 1 |              | no. of pages 2 |     |  |
|-------------------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------------|-----|--|
| organization or installation              |      |      | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                                   | period covered |              |            |              |                |     |  |
| 1st Bn, 52d Inf                           |      |      | Coorrd BS 655961                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                   | from           |              | to         |              |                |     |  |
| item no.                                  |      |      | time in out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | incidents, messages, orders, etc. |                |              |            | action taken |                | INT |  |
| 1                                         | 0001 |      | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                   |                | J            |            |              |                |     |  |
| 2                                         |      | 0045 | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                                   |                | Dty Off      |            | RTW          |                |     |  |
| 3                                         |      | 0555 | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                                   |                | Dty Off      |            | RTW          |                |     |  |
| 4                                         |      | 0700 | To Bde: SITREP - A12 closed BC, A11 also closed                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                   |                | Bde, Map     |            | KS           |                |     |  |
| 5                                         | 0857 |      | Co B 1st PZ 513903 at 0857, LZ 429882 at 0904 and cold; 2nd PZ 513903 at 0910, LZ 429882 at 0917 and cold; 3rd PZ 513903 at 0925, LZ 430890 at 0932 and cold; 4th PZ 513903 at 0940, LZ 529882 at 0946 and cold                             |  |                                   |                | Bde, Map     |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 6                                         | 1100 |      | Fr Co D: D26 at 528975, B16 in CP                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                                   |                | Bde, Map     |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 7                                         | 1100 |      | Fr Co C: C36 at 474913, C16 467911, R16 465906                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                   |                | Bde, Map     |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 8                                         | 1100 |      | Fr Co B: B16 at 48889, Co B(-) 428883                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                                   |                | Bde, Map     |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 9                                         | 1210 |      | Fr Co D: dust-off for heat casualty at 520975, dust-off complete at 1216                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                                   |                | Bde, Dty Off |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 10                                        | 1400 |      | Fr Co D: received night locations                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                                   |                | Bde, Map     |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 11                                        | 1400 |      | Fr Co C: C36 474922, C16 457915                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                   |                | Bde, Map     |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 12                                        | 1530 |      | Fr Bn Trains: received CAP Teams locations                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                                   |                | Bde, Map     |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 13                                        | 1650 |      | To Co B: Co B loc at 438881 at this time, requested to set up security in 437878, permission granted fr 4/3 to set up in grid 4387, Co B was advised that grid 4487 is heavily mined and booby trapped especially the area enclosed by wire |  |                                   |                | Dty Off, Map |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 14                                        | 1710 |      | Fr Co A: 17th CAV tracks closed Co A base                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                   |                | Bde, Map     |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 15                                        | 1745 |      | Co B: found well used trail with punji pits and occasional holes 58 wide, 15' deep, trail follows contour of river, at 435884                                                                                                               |  |                                   |                | Bde, Map     |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 16                                        |      | 1830 | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, sent in unit loc                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                   |                | Dty Off, Map |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 17                                        | 1910 |      | Fr Co B: sent in night locations                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                   |                | Bde, Map     |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 18                                        | 1920 |      | Fr Co B: B6 element found sleeping loc with still warm fire and banana leaves, also 10-16 sets of foot prints moving north, loc 437884                                                                                                      |  |                                   |                | Bde, Map     |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 19                                        | 1936 |      | Fr Binh Son: rec PF locations                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                                   |                | Bde, Map     |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 20                                        |      | 2035 | To Bde: 5/46 w/1-52 B36 - B16, 15, 11, 13; 5/46 ele w/D26, C16, 15, 11, 13; 5/46 B36 man OPs w/1 man fr D1-52 on each; 5/46 C26, 32, 33 man the perimeter bunkers w/D6 1-52                                                                 |  |                                   |                | Dty Off      |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 21                                        |      | 2100 | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                                   |                | Dty Off      |            | AD           |                |     |  |
| 22                                        | 2140 |      | Fr Co D: LZ Gator has light contact, spotted movement outside perimeter, opened fire with SAF and M79s, fired Illum; neg results                                                                                                            |  |                                   |                | Bde, Map     |            | AD           |                |     |  |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 2LT, Duty Officer

signature

Robert O. Colvin

DA Form 1594

Downgr Group 1 3 year intervals  
 Downgraded At 5 Year  
 Interval 100 Dec  
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

NARA Date 5/21/91

## 8094

page no,

no. of pages

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
m29 NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 95 FOR PERIOD 041600 TO 041600 April 68

## 1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in the TACOR conducting search, ambush, security, and reaction forces for CINC, CAP Teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continued security of LZ Paradise BS 700975 w/one and securing OP BLACK BS 697975. Co A 1st plt assisted in security of LZ Ann BS 655961. A26 moved from LZ Paradise w/one plt H/17 CAV searching and clearing to vic BS 704933 conducting one ambush w/neg results.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B(-) continued search and recon ops in SW portion of TACOR, BS 428863 to vic BS 455895 w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) continued security of LZ Chipmunk BS 464975, 1st and 3rd plts continued search and recon ops in SW portion of TACOR finding 2 tunnels via BS 451913 containing 10 rds 9mm ammo, 1 chicken grenade, 5 lbs salt, 6 pair of sandals, 8-10 baskets, w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D(-) continued security of LZ Gator BS 573966 and occupation of OP 5 BS 587978, OP 3 BS 578974, OP 7 BS 577964, OP 8 BS 574966 and OP Houa Man BS 587967, 1st plt continued security/ambush ops at Seaside AO, 2nd plt conducted search and clear ops from LZ Gator to vic BS 538985, HON. 3rd plt continued search and clear ops from LZ Gator to vic BS 5792 and rtn to LZ Gator w/neg results. //

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E(-) continued to assist in security of LZ Ann BS 655961, Recon plt remains TACOR to Co C 1-52 Inf w/neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541NARA Date 5/24/01

## CONFIDENTIAL

## 2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in WASH conducting search, ambush, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CMR, 2nd Term and adjacent units.

Co A(-) continues security of B. Amador  
B. 1-52 CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continues security of B. Amador  
in security of B. Amador in area of 65361, 65362 and will support B. Amador  
and also to B. Amador w/ops at 2/17 AM, area of 65361.

Co B(-) continues combat ops in B. Amador  
of B. Amador (see area overlay). Co B(-) continues combat ops in B. Amador

Co C(-) continues security of B. Amador  
B. 1-52 CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) continues security of B. Amador  
in security of B. Amador in area of 65361, 65362 and will support B. Amador  
(see area overlay).

Co D(-) continues security of B. Amador  
B. 1-52 CO, 1-52 INF: Co D(-) continues security of B. Amador  
in security of B. Amador in area of 65361, 65362 and will support B. Amador  
(see area overlay).

Co E(-) continues security of B. Amador  
B. 1-52 CO, 1-52 INF: Co E(-) continues security of B. Amador  
in security of B. Amador in area of 65361, 65362 and will support B. Amador  
(see area overlay).

## 3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS:

## 4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
NARA Date 5/29/01

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: **NONE**

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROV/COORD | DTG | SIZE/TYPE | FR UNIT/LOSS | EN UNIT/LOSS | INIT BY |
|------------|-----|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------|
|------------|-----|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------|

**NA**

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

| UNIT    | PATROLS<br>FT SQD PLAT | AMBUSHES<br>FT SQD PLAT | LP<br>FT | S & D<br>CO PLAT | S & C<br>CO PLAT | OP<br>FT SQD | NDP<br>CO PLAT |
|---------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|
| A CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  | 1                | 1            |                |
| N       |                        | 1                       |          |                  |                  | 1            |                |
| B CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  | 1                |              | 1              |
| N       |                        |                         |          |                  |                  |              | 1              |
| C CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  | 1                |              |                |
| N       |                        | 1                       |          |                  |                  |              | 1              |
| D CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  | 2                | 1            |                |
| N       |                        |                         |          |                  | 2                | 5            |                |
| E CO D  |                        | 3                       |          |                  | 1                |              |                |
| N       |                        |                         |          |                  |                  |              | 1              |
| TOTAL D |                        |                         |          |                  | 2                | 2            |                |
| N       |                        | 4                       |          |                  | 4                | 6            | 2 1            |

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **NONE**

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **NONE**

## C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF:

## (1) FRIENDLY

|         |   |          |   |
|---------|---|----------|---|
| KHA     | 0 | KNHA     | 1 |
| WHA (E) | 0 | WNHA (E) | 0 |
| WHA (R) | 0 | WNHA (R) | 0 |
| MHA     | 0 | MNHA     | 0 |

## (2) ENEMY

|             |   |            |   |
|-------------|---|------------|---|
| NVA KIA (C) | 0 | VC KIA (C) | 0 |
| NVA KIA (P) | 0 | VC KIA (P) | 0 |
| NVA POW     | 0 | VC POW     | 0 |

## D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

## (1) FRIENDLY

|         |    |          |    |
|---------|----|----------|----|
| KHA     | 20 | KNHA     | 0  |
| WHA (E) | 30 | WNHA (E) | 30 |
| WHA (R) | 7  | WNHA (R) | 0  |
| MHA     | 0  | MNHA     | 0  |

## (2) ENEMY

|             |   |            |     |
|-------------|---|------------|-----|
| NVA KIA (C) | 0 | VC KIA (C) | 221 |
| NVA KIA (P) | 0 | VC KIA (P) | 0   |
| NVA POW     | 0 | VC POW     | 30  |

## 11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC DS 655961, BN Grading BT 550016  
 HHC BC BT 550016  
 A CO 20 BS 700975, 1st Flt, LA area BS 655961, 2nd Flt BS 715939  
 B CO BS 446806, 1st Flt BS 457892  
 C CO 2nd and 3rd Flt BS 485967, 1st and 3rd Flt BS 451913  
 D CO 3rd and 4th Flt BS 573966, 1st Flt BT 591004, 2nd Flt BS 590905  
 E CO BS 655961  
 OP BLACK BS 697975

Prepared By:

Larry D. Hamlin

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
NARA Date 5/24/01

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1 no. of pages 2

| organization or installation                        |             | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | period covered   |          |                  |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------|----------|------------------|----------|
| 1st Bn, 52d Inf                                     |             | Coord BS 655961                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | hour             | date     | hour             | date     |
|                                                     |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 0001             | 4 Apr 68 | 2400             | 4 Apr 68 |
| item no.                                            | time in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                  |          | action taken INT |          |
| 1                                                   | 0001        | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                  |          | J                |          |
| 2                                                   | 0045        | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                  |          | Dty Off RA       |          |
| 3                                                   | 0135        | Fr CAP 5: request dust-off at 712973 for VN male whom stepped on booby trap, 1 female w/shrapnel dust-off complete 0205                                                                                                                                              |  |                  |          | Dty Off, Map RA  |          |
| 4                                                   | 0215        | Fr CAP 5: injured VN was a PF, had a grenade thrown into home BS 712973; ref msg 3                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                  |          | Bde, Map RA      |          |
| 5                                                   | 0555        | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                  |          | Dty Off RA       |          |
| 6                                                   | 0815        | Fr Co C: C Recon going to grid 478898                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                  |          | Dty Off, Map AD  |          |
| 7                                                   | 0823        | Fr Co A: A26 w/H17/CAV w/dogs now departing base                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                  |          | Bde, Map AD      |          |
| 8                                                   | 0900        | Fr Co B: B16 moving to 448892, B31-23 at 448893, B26, 36, 46 moving to B31&32 location                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                  |          | Bde, Map AD      |          |
| 9                                                   | 0920        | Fr Co D: rec unit locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                  |          | Bde, Map AD      |          |
| 10                                                  | 0940        | Fr Co A: A26 at loc 697942                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                  |          | Bde, Map AD      |          |
| 11                                                  | 0950        | Fr Co A: ar 691931 det one M16 mine and 2 M14 mine                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                  |          | Bde, Map AD      |          |
| 12                                                  | 1030        | Fr Co C: C16 stopped 5 old women and 3 children with no ID cards, apparently been transporting rice from low lands to mountains, spotted bunkers which have been used recently, people not fr a village live in mountains, at 1120 found ammo and first aid supplies |  |                  |          | Bde, Map AD      |          |
| 13                                                  | 1115        | Fr Co B: B6 found tunnel at 442883 with 3 firing positions, seems old and not used recently                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                  |          | Bde, Map AD      |          |
| 14                                                  | 1150        | Fr Co A: A26 has one detainee 25 yrs old male at vic 699927, request extraction; reply: will send out chopped this afternoon                                                                                                                                         |  |                  |          | Bde, Map AD      |          |
| 15                                                  | 1235        | Fr Co B: B16 found trench at 453893 w/shovels, hoe and picks, digging less than 24 hours old (delayed entry) Fr Co A: A26 Blew one dud 155 rd at coord 700928.                                                                                                       |  |                  |          | Bde, Map AD      |          |
| 16                                                  | 1200        | Fr Co D: D26 loc at 540985                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                  |          | Bde, Map AD      |          |
| 17                                                  | 1315        | Fr Co D: found sent in elements loc of D26                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                  |          | Bde, Map AD      |          |
| 18                                                  | 1340        | Fr LRRP: fell position has been compromised and request extraction; Bde said to continue mission, and if they want to come out to walk out                                                                                                                           |  |                  |          | Dty Off, AD      |          |
| 19                                                  | 1440        | Fr Co B: B16 found a roll of trip wire, several used hand flares and VC type bandoliers at 456908                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                  |          | Bde, Map AD      |          |
| 20                                                  | 1511        | Fr Co C: C16 found 5 females, 7 kids, 9mm ammo, 20# rice, men clothing, fish, found in VC base 16 sleeping areas, pineapple grenade, 10 rds 9mm ammo, 1 chicom grenade, 5# salt, found tunnels sleeping 2 - 10 psnl                                                  |  |                  |          | Bde, Map AD      |          |
| 21                                                  | 1540        | Fr Co B: B16 at 456884 spotted 2 suspected VC at 459886, B16 firing mortars while B11 maneuvers to engage                                                                                                                                                            |  |                  |          | Bde, Map AD      |          |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | signature        |          |                  |          |
| ROBERT O. COLVIN, 1LT, Duty Officer                 |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Robert O. Colvin |          |                  |          |

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 3 years  
DOB Downgraded at 10 year intervals, Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority AND 873541  
NARA Date 5/24/01

[illegible]

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years  
DOD DIR 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
NARA Date 5/24/01

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 94 FOR PERIOD 041600 TO 051600 April 68

## 1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in T&M conducting search, ambush, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support security and reaction forces for CLDG, GAV Teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continued security of LZ Paradise BS 708975 w/cas and securing OF BLACK BS 697975. Co A 1st plt continued assisting in security of LZ Ann BS 655961, 2nd plt and 1 plt of H/17 BAV conducted search and clear ops from vic BS 704933 to LZ Ann BS 655961 w/466 light enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B(-) continued search and recon ops in SE portion of T&M BS 455895 to vic BS 452895 conducting 4 ambushes vic BS 450885, BS 448887, BS 438885 and BS 454984, finding 2 hooches w/trunks, 100 lbs rice and several lbs fresh meat vic BS 454890 w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) continued security of LZ Chippewa BS 464975. 1st plt and 3rd plt continued search and recon ops in SE portion of T&M finding 100 lbs rice, 100 lbs tea, 6 turnips, 16 spider holes, 1 M26 (body trap), 15 rds M60 ammo, several lbs fresh meat vic BS 4590 and BS 4591 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D(-) continued security of LZ Gator BS 573966, 1st plt continued security/ambush ops in Seaside AO, 2nd plt conducted search and clear ops from BS 538905 to vic LZ Gator, 3rd plt departed LZ Gator searching and clearing to vic BS 575930 w/neg enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E(-) continued security of LZ Ann BS 655961 w/neg enemy contact, Recon plt remained OP&M to Co C 1-52 Inf.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 years

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
NARA Date 5/21/01

## C O N F I D E N T I A L

## 2. (C) PLANT SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in BACH, conducting search, ambush and patrolling ops. The 1-52 will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CDEC, CA Troops, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continues security of LA Paradise BS 700975, 1 plt will conduct local patrols in that vic. C/A 060800 2nd plt will be airlifted from LA Ann BS 655961 to LA Paradise. Co A continues security of LA BLANK BS 697715.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B(-) will be airlifted from LA BS 442895 to LA Bepwet, BS 550045, BS times UNK.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) continues combat ops in B4 portion of Ba TACH (see own overlay), 2nd and 3rd plt continues security of LA Chippewa BS 485967.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D(-) continues security of LA Gator BS 573966. 060800 3rd plt will rtn to LA Gator from HOP 05 April.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E(-) continues security of LA fire base LA Ann BS 655961, recon plt(-) will be airlifted w/Co D(-).

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: ~~None~~4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ~~None~~

C O N F I D E N T I A L Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority NND 873541  
 m27 NARA Date 5/21/01

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: **051015 Co A, 2nd plt received sniper fire from vic BS 686917, SA and M79 fire returned. Results 1 VC KIA, no ID, No Wpn.**

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROV/COORD   | DTG    | SIZE/TYPE | FR UNIT/LOSS | EN UNIT/LOSS | INIT BY |
|--------------|--------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| QN/BS 686917 | 051015 | Plt/S/C   | A Co/O       | UNK/1        | EN      |

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **N/A**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

| UNIT    | PATROLS<br>FT SQD PLAT | AIBUSHES<br>FT SQD PLAT | LP<br>FT | S & D<br>CO PLAT | S & C<br>CO PLAT | OP<br>FT SQD | NDP<br>CO PLAT |
|---------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|
| A CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  | 1                | 1            |                |
| A CO N  |                        |                         |          |                  |                  | 1            | 1              |
| B CO D  |                        | 4                       |          |                  | 1                |              | 1              |
| B CO N  |                        |                         |          |                  | 1                |              |                |
| C CO D  |                        | 7                       |          |                  |                  |              | 1              |
| C CO N  |                        |                         |          |                  | 2                | 1            |                |
| D CO D  |                        | 3                       |          |                  |                  | 5            | 1              |
| D CO N  |                        |                         |          |                  | 1                |              |                |
| E CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  |                  |              | 1              |
| E CO N  |                        |                         |          |                  |                  |              |                |
| TOTAL D |                        | 7                       |          |                  | 2                | 2            | 2              |
| TOTAL N |                        |                         |          |                  | 4                | 6            | 3              |

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **NONE**

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **1 VC KIA**

## C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 April 68

## (1) FRIENDLY

|         |   |          |     |
|---------|---|----------|-----|
| KHA     | 0 | KNHA     | 0 1 |
| WHA (E) | 0 | WNHA (E) | 0   |
| WHA (R) | 0 | WNHA (R) | 0   |
| MHA     | 0 | MNHA     | 0   |

## (2) ENEMY

|             |   |            |   |
|-------------|---|------------|---|
| NVA KIA (C) | 0 | VC KIA (C) | 1 |
| NVA KIA (P) | 0 | VC KIA (P) | 0 |
| NVA POW     | 0 | VC POW     | 0 |

## D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

## (1) FRIENDLY

|         |    |          |    |
|---------|----|----------|----|
| KHA     | 20 | KNHA     | 8  |
| WHA (E) | 80 | WNHA (E) | 30 |
| WHA (R) | 7  | WNHA (R) | 8  |
| MHA     | 0  | MNHA     | 0  |

## (2) ENEMY

|             |   |            |     |
|-------------|---|------------|-----|
| NVA KIA (C) | 0 | VC KIA (C) | 222 |
| NVA KIA (P) | 0 | VC KIA (P) | 0   |
| NVA POW     | 0 | VC POW     | 20  |

## 11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BM TOC BS 655961, Bn Trains HF 550016

HHC BC HF 550016

A CO BC BS 700975, 1st plt LZ Ann BS 655961, 2nd plt BS ~~700975~~ 655961

B CO ~~BS 452885~~ BS 452885, 1st plt BS 459897

C CO 2nd and WPNs plt BS 435967, 1st ~~plt~~ plt BS 451913, 3rd plt BS 461707

D CO 3rd and Wpns plt BS 573967, 1st ~~plt~~ BS 591004, 3rd plt BS 575938

E CO LZ Ann, Recon BS 459897

OF BLACK BS 697975

Prepared By: LARRY D. HAMLIN

Signature

Larry D. Hamlin

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
NARA Date 5/24/91

## DAILY START JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

8096

page no. 1

no. of pages 2

organization or installation

location

period covered

1st Bn, 52d Inf

Coord BS 655961

hour  
0001

from  
date  
5 Apr 68

hour  
2400

to  
date  
5 Apr 68

item  
no.

time

in

out

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

INT

1

0001

Journal Opened

J

2

0045

To Bde: SITREP - no change

Dty Off

RTW

3

0210

Fr Co A: A26 have 4 M79 came into perimeter,  
neg contact, neg casualties, coord 715939

Dty Off, Map

RTW

4

0445

To Bde: SITREP - no change

Dty Off

RTW

5

0520

Fr Co D: OF5 rec 4 incoming mortar rds from the  
west, they hit on south side of OF5 in vic of  
567974

Bde, Map

KS

6

0705

Fr Co B: B16 request EOD team to blow bunker  
6'x6', 20ft long vic 435884, EOD team will be  
at supply pad at 0830

Bde, Map

KS

7

0845

Fr Co C: C16 found more caves under rocks,  
16 spider holes, place were 5 psnl slept last  
night coord 452916

Bde, Map

AD

8

0940

Fr Co B: B16 found small VC R&R center, 100lbs  
of rice, 1 VC passport at coord 454898

Bde, Map

AD

9

1010

Fr Co A: A26 rec sniper fire about 4 rds fr SW  
vic 686917, sent tracks out w/neg results

Dty Off, Map

AD

10

1015

Fr Co C: C36 found 1 chicom grenade, 1 M26 grenade,  
50# rice vic 465905

Bde, Map

AD

11

1125

Fr Co A: A33 loc at 683985, 26 - 674922

Bde, Map

AD

12

1135

Fr Co C: at 461907 C45 found 1 boby trap M26 type,  
1 tunnel, searching area now

Bde, Map

AD

13

1140

Fr Co A: A33 medcap at 683985, 24 psnl total

Dty Off

AD

14

1150

Fr Co A: A26 at 698924 were sniped at, searched  
area 2 persons ran, were told to halt, kept running,  
shot at them, results: 1 Vn KIA and 1 poss WIA

Bde, Map, S3

AD

15

1250

Fr Co A: A26 found tunnel at coord 698924, drops  
straight down 15', covering up with tracks

Bde, Map

AD

16

1330

Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP locations

Bde, Map

AD

17

1600

Fr Co D: rec night locations, D36 at 587952,  
D31 583947

Bde, Map

AD

18

1603

Fr Co C: C36 element found 1 female VC suspect  
cooking meals for 6 psnl - detained, also found 2  
tunnels complexes 1-60' complex w/6 entrances, 3  
rooms, one tunnel 40' long w/2 rooms loc 452908,  
female had tampered ID card

Bde, Map

AD

19

1654

Fr Binh Son: PF location were sent in

Bde, Map

RA

20

1754

Fr Co B: rec night locations

Bde, Map

RA

21

1900

Fr Co C: rec night locations

Bde, Map

RA

22

1928

~~11/16/74~~ Fr 5/46 D-4: am at Binh Son bridge  
will send SITREPs through H/17 OAV

Dty Off,

RA

23

2059

Fr CAP 5: rec 25-30 AMP into compound fr 709972,  
PFs at 712975 re 5-10 rds fr 709972, returned  
fire w/neg results

Bde, Map

RA

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT C. COLVIN, 1LT, Duty Officer

DA Form 1594

Robert C. Colvin

Group 4

Downgraded at 3 Year  
Declassified at 1 Year  
Declassified  
DOL DIR 5200.10  
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

NARA Date 5/24/01

ILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

3096

page no. 2

no. of pages 7

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

1st Bn, 52d Inf

Coord BS 655961

0001

5 Apr 68

2400

5 Apr 68

item  
no.

time  
in out

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

24

2140

Fr Co C: OP on bunker line at Chippewa spots

light at grid 482952, fired mortars HE

Bde Map

RA

25

2226

Fr Co D: D31 returned to CP at CAP 6

Bde Map

RA

26

2252

~~FF/CP/DA/5~~ Fr 5/46 ER-4 ran into PF force vic 599004, PF took ER-4 to CAP 2 loc, will spend night at CAP 2 and return to C tomorrow

Dty Off, Map

RA

27

2300

To Bde: STWEP - no change

Dty Off

RA

28

2355

To Bde: STWEP - no change

Dty Off

RA

29

2400

Journal Closed

J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. CLOVIN, 1LT, Duty Officer

*Robert O. Clovin*

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *AND 873541*  
NARA Date *5/29/01*

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 97 FOR PERIOD 051600 TO 061600 April 68

## 1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: 1-52 continued offensive ops in TAOR conducting search, ambush, and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf furnished security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP Teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continues security of LZ Paradise BS 700975, w/one sqd securing CP BLACK BS 697975. Co A 1st plt continued to assist in security of LZ Ann BS 655961, 2nd plt airlifted fr LZ Ann to LZ Paradise 060800, conducting one ambush vic BS 653968 w/neg enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B(-) continued search and recon ops in SW portion of TAOR vic BS 452885 conducting 4 ambushes vic BS 506896, BS 501882, BS 454890, BS 504887 w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) continued search and recon ops in SW portion of TAOR vic BS 458905 conducting 3 ambushes vic BS 451914, BS 454915, BS 461901 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D(-) continued security of LZ Gator BS 573966, 3rd plt searched and cleared fr vic BS 587925 to LZ Gator. 061000 conducting one ambush vic BS 583947 w/neg enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E(-) continued to assist in security of LZ Ann BS 655961, Recon plt remain OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf w/neg enemy contact.

G. E Co Recon plt, 5/46 Inf conducted security and ambush ops in Seaside AO vic BS 599002, BS 597007, BS 592005 w/neg enemy contact

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 years

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Page 1 of 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541NARA Date 5/24/01

## C O N F I D E N T I A L

## 2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOR conducting search, ambush and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and a reaction forces for CLDC, CAL Teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continues security of LZ Paradise BS 700975 w/one sqd securing OP BLACK BS 697975. Co A 1st plt continues security of LZ Ann BS 655961.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B(-) continues combat ops in SW portion of Bn TAOR (see opn overlay) to be airlifted to LZ Bayonet BS 548013 NLT 071600.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C 2nd plt continues security of LZ Chippewa BS 485967 to be airlifted to LZ Bayonet BS 548013 NLT 071600. Co C(-) continues ops in SW portion of TAOR (see ops overlay) to be airlifted to LZ Bayonet BS 548013 NLT 071600.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D(-) continues security of LZ Gator BS 573966 conducting local patrols and ambushes.

RE. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E(-) continues to assist in security of LZ Ann BS 655961, Recon plt remains OPCON to Co B 1-52 Inf.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L . Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority AND 873541  
NARA Date 5/24/91

## C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF:

## (1) FRIENDLY

|         |   |          |   |
|---------|---|----------|---|
| KHA     | 0 | KNHA     | 2 |
| WHA (E) | 0 | WNHA (E) | 0 |
| WHA (R) | 0 | WNHA (R) | 0 |
| MHA     | 0 | MNHA     | 0 |

## (2) ENEMY

|             |   |            |   |
|-------------|---|------------|---|
| NVA KIA (C) | 0 | VC KIA (C) | 0 |
| NVA KIA (P) | 0 | VC KIA (P) | 0 |
| NVA POW     | 0 | VC POW     | 0 |

## D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

## (1) FRIENDLY

|         |    |          |    |
|---------|----|----------|----|
| KHA     | 20 | KNHA     | 8  |
| WHA (E) | 80 | WNHA (E) | 31 |
| WHA (R) | 7  | WNHA (R) | 8  |
| MHA     | 0  | MNHA     | 0  |

## (2) ENEMY

|             |   |            |     |
|-------------|---|------------|-----|
| NVA KIA (C) | 0 | VC KIA (C) | 222 |
| NVA KIA (P) | 0 | VC KIA (P) | 0   |
| NVA POW     | 0 | VC POW     | 0   |

## 11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BM TOC BS 655961, Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975, 1st Plt LZ Ann BS 655961

B CO BS 452883, 1st Plt BS 456888

C CO BS 458905, 1st Plt BS 452917

D CO BS 573966

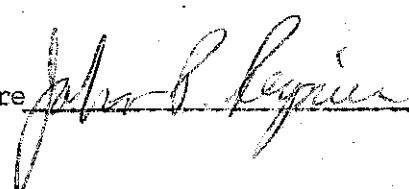
E CO BS 655961, Recon Plt BS 456888

OP BLACK BS 697975

E Recon Plt, 5-46 Inf BS 591006

Prepared By: SGT JOHN REGIER

Signature



Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541  
NARA Date 5/24/01

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

| PROV/COORD | DTG | SIZE/TYPE | FR UNIT/LOSS | EN UNIT/LOSS | INIT BY |
|------------|-----|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------|
| N/A        |     |           |              |              |         |

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

| UNIT    | PATROLS<br>FT SQD PLAT | AMBUSHES<br>FT SQD PLAT | LP<br>FT | S & D<br>CO PLAT | S & C<br>CO PLAT | OP<br>FT SQD | NDP<br>CO PLAT |
|---------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|
| A CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  |                  | 1            |                |
| N       |                        | 1                       |          |                  |                  | 1            |                |
| B CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  | 1                |              |                |
| N       |                        | 4                       |          |                  |                  |              | 1 1            |
| C CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  | 1                |              |                |
| N       |                        | 3                       |          |                  |                  |              | 1 1            |
| D CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  | 1                |              |                |
| N       |                        | 1                       |          |                  |                  |              | 1              |
| E CO D  |                        |                         |          |                  | 1                |              |                |
| N       |                        |                         |          |                  |                  |              | 1              |
| TOTAL D |                        |                         |          | 2                | 2                | 1            |                |
| N       |                        | 9                       |          |                  |                  | 1            | 2 4            |

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 WMA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: NONE

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | 8097           |          | page no. 1 |          | no. of pages 2   |  |
|-------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------|------------|----------|------------------|--|
| organization or installation              |      |      | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | period covered |          |            |          |                  |  |
|                                           |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | from           |          | to         |          |                  |  |
| 1st Bn, 52d Inf                           |      |      | Coord BS 655961                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | hour           | date     | hour       | date     |                  |  |
|                                           |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | 0001           | 6 Apr 68 | 2400       | 6 Apr 68 |                  |  |
| item no.                                  | time |      | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |          |            |          | action taken     |  |
|                                           | in   | out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |          |            |          |                  |  |
| 1                                         | 0001 |      | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |          |            |          | J                |  |
| 2                                         |      | 0045 | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |          |            |          | Dty Off- RA      |  |
| 3                                         |      | 0445 | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |          |            |          | Dty Off RA       |  |
| 4                                         | 0510 |      | Fr Co D: LE Gator, bunker 7 rec SAW from grid 589956                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |          |            |          | Bde, Map RA      |  |
| 5                                         |      | 0700 | To Bde: sent in unit locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |          |            |          | Dty Off, Map RA  |  |
| 6                                         | 0800 |      | Fr CAP 3: follow up to msg on 5 April - PT patrol fr CAP 3 walked into USA ambush (5/46), the PFs rounded them up vic 608004, USA element threw one M26 grenade at PFs and tried to break contact by leaving location                                                  |  |                |          |            |          | Bde, Dty Off AD  |  |
| 7                                         | 0820 |      | Fr Co B: FAC spotted VN at 486935, had it come up on Artys push and call in Arty                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |          |            |          | Bde, Map AD      |  |
| 8                                         | 0835 |      | Fr Co A: A26 completed move to base camp                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |          |            |          | Bde, Map AD      |  |
| 9                                         | 0930 |      | Fr Co B: found 2 bunkers w/overhead cover, one was 25' long w/two entrances, coord 461901, tunnels were blown at 0950                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |          |            |          | Bde, Map AD      |  |
| 10                                        | 1045 |      | To Bde: request AO extension till tomorrow for Co B - extension approved for 070800                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |          |            |          | Dty Off, Co B AD |  |
| 11                                        | 1135 |      | Fr Bde: Div Arty aerial observer sighted at coord 534893 a new bunker 10 meters from a small hole with a 30' pipe sticking out of hole - pipe sticking out may be some kind of antenna - Action: requested Aero Scout platoon check out area of new bunker and antenna |  |                |          |            |          | Dty Off, Map AD  |  |
| 12                                        | 1145 |      | Fr Co B: B16 found lod suitcase w/documents in it at hooch vic 456893                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |          |            |          | Bde, Map AD      |  |
| 13                                        | 1205 |      | To Co C: to CPT Ebert - be prepared for extraction to Bayonet 070800 and air movement north on 8th                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |          |            |          | Dty Off AD       |  |
| 14                                        |      | 1300 | To Bde: sent in unit locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |          |            |          | Bde, Map AD      |  |
| 15                                        | 1345 |      | Fr Co C: C6 found possible VC base camp - 4 covered hooches, one big hooch at coord 446906, looks like caves or tin els on hill side, checking the area out now                                                                                                        |  |                |          |            |          | Bde, Map AD      |  |
| 16                                        | 1410 |      | Fr Co C: request dust-off at coord 446906 for 1 US with grenade frag in stomach, wounded by schrapnel from M79 rd, rickishayed while blowing up hooches, dust-off completed at 1440                                                                                    |  |                |          |            |          | Bde, Dty Off AD  |  |
| 17                                        | 1430 |      | Fr Bn Teams: rec CAP Teams loc and activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |          |            |          | Bde, Map AD      |  |
| 18                                        | 1600 |      | To Bde: sent in unit locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |          |            |          | Bde, Map AD      |  |
| 19                                        | 1744 |      | Fr Gunships: recommending bunker w/30" pipe sticking out as possible coord 534893, at 1755 rec AWP from same area, returned fire, saw male run from area had on green uniform, spotted 2 - 55 gal drums fired at drums but they didn't blow up, contact broken at 1815 |  |                |          |            |          | Bde, Map AD      |  |
| 20                                        |      | 1900 | To Bde: sent in unit locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |          |            |          | Dty Off, Map AD  |  |
| 21                                        | 1915 |      | Fr Binh Son: rec PF locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |          |            |          | Bde, Map AD      |  |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT O. COLVIN, 1LT, Duty Officer

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
M29 NARA Date 5/14/01

Downloaded at 3:03 PM  
Declassified at 3:03 PM  
LOD D11 5-200 10-10-2001  
After 10 Years

File  
372

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
m27 NARA Date 5/24/01

## C O N F I D E N T I A L

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 98 FOR PERIOD 061600 TO 071600 April 68

## 1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOR conducting search, ambush and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf furnished security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP Teams, and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continues security of LZ Paradise BS 700975 w/one sqd securing OP BLACK BS 697975. 1st plt assisted in security of LZ Ann BS 655961 and returned to LZ Paradise bs foot 071530, conducting 1 ambush vic BS 648960 w/light enemy contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Continues search and recon ops in SW portion of TAOR conducting 3 ambushes vic BS 472907, BS 446895, BS 418905. Co B(-) airlifted from vic BS 452883 to LZ Bayonet 071015 w/neg enemy contact.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) continued search and recon ops in SW portion of TAOR conducting 3 ambushes vic BS 464905, BS 459905, BS 455903. Co C(-) airlifted from vic BS 458905 and LZ Chippewa BS 485967 to LZ Bayonet HP 548013 071100, Co C 1st plt CA fr BS 564013 to vic BS 632947 w/neg enemy contact.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D(-) continued security of LZ Gator BS 573966, 2nd plt CA from LZ Gator to vic BS 665975 w/neg enemy contact.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E(-) continued to assist in security of LZ Ann BS 655961, Recon plt airlifted from BS 456858 to LZ Ann w/neg enemy contact.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 years

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Page 1 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
NARA Date 5/24/01

## C O N F I D E N T I A L

## 2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOR conducting search, ambush and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CLDC, CAP Teams and adjacent units. Bn(-) moves to new TAOR w/Bn fire Base at LZ Charger Hill BT 132453. 081200 Apr 68 to be OPCON to 196th Inf Bde.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A(-) continues security of LZ Paradise BS 700975 w/one sqd securing OP BLACK BS 697975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B(-) moves by air fr LZ Bayonet BS 548013 to LZ Colt BT 115372 NHT 081200 Apr 68 and assumes security of LZ Colt.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C(-) moves by air fr LZ Bayonet BT 548013 to LZ Charger Hill BT 132453 NHT 081200 Apr 68 and assist in security of LZ Charger Hill.

E. D CO, 1-52 INF: Co D(-) continues security of LZ Gator BS 573966 and moves by air from LZ Gator to LZ Charger Hill BT 132453 and assist in security of LZ Charger Hill.

F. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E(-) continues to assist in security of LZ Ann BS 659961 and becomes OPCON to 5/46 Inf 081200 Apr 68.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L Page 2 of 4

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
NARA Date 5/24/01

## 5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 062000 gunship received SAF from a bunker vic BS 543893, returned fire w/neg results.  
 070321 Co A(-) IM Paradise BS 700975  
 and OP BLACK BS 697975 recieved heavy SAF. M79, 81mm HE and SAF returned w/neg results.

## 7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

| <u>PROV/COORD</u>      | <u>DTG</u> | <u>SIZE/TYPE</u> | <u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u> | <u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u> | <u>INIT BY</u> |
|------------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| QM/BS 543893           | 062000     | N/A/N/A          | N/A/O               | UNK/O               | EN             |
| QM/BS 700975<br>697975 | 070321     | Co/DEF           | Co A/O              | UNK/O               | EN             |

## 8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

## 9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>PATROLS</u><br><u>FT SQD PLAT</u> | <u>AIBUSHES</u><br><u>FT SQD PLAT</u> | <u>LP</u><br><u>FT</u> | <u>S &amp; D</u><br><u>CO PLAT</u> | <u>S &amp; C</u><br><u>CO PLAT</u> | <u>OP</u><br><u>FT SQD</u> | <u>NDP</u><br><u>CO PLAT</u> |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| A CO D      |                                      |                                       |                        |                                    | 1                                  | 1                          |                              |
| N           |                                      | 1                                     |                        |                                    |                                    | 1                          |                              |
| B CO D      |                                      |                                       |                        |                                    |                                    |                            | 1                            |
| N           |                                      | 4                                     |                        |                                    |                                    |                            |                              |
| C CO D      |                                      |                                       |                        |                                    |                                    |                            | 1                            |
| N           |                                      | 3                                     |                        |                                    |                                    |                            |                              |
| D CO D      |                                      |                                       |                        |                                    | 1                                  |                            |                              |
| N           |                                      |                                       |                        |                                    |                                    |                            |                              |
| E CO D      |                                      |                                       |                        |                                    |                                    |                            | 1                            |
| N           |                                      |                                       |                        |                                    |                                    |                            |                              |
| TOTAL D     |                                      |                                       |                        |                                    | 2                                  | 1                          | 2                            |
| N           |                                      | 8                                     |                        |                                    |                                    | 1                          | 2 1                          |

## 10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: NONE

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
MAG NARA Date 5/24/01

## C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Apr 68

## (1) FRIENDLY

|         |   |          |   |
|---------|---|----------|---|
| KHA     | 0 | KNHA     | 2 |
| WHA (E) | 0 | WNHA (E) | 0 |
| WHA (R) | 0 | WNHA (R) | 0 |
| MHA     | 0 | MNHA     | 0 |

## (2) ENEMY

|             |   |            |   |
|-------------|---|------------|---|
| NVA KIA (C) | 0 | VC KIA (C) | 1 |
| NVA KIA (P) | 0 | VC KIA (P) | 0 |
| NVA POW     | 0 | VC POW     | 0 |

## D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

## (1) FRIENDLY

|         |    |          |    |
|---------|----|----------|----|
| KHA     | 20 | KNHA     | 8  |
| WHA (E) | 80 | WNHA (E) | 31 |
| WHA (R) | 7  | WNHA (R) | 8  |
| MHA     | 0  | MNHA     | 0  |

## (2) ENEMY

|             |   |            |     |
|-------------|---|------------|-----|
| NVA KIA (C) | 0 | VC KIA (C) | 222 |
| NVA KIA (P) | 0 | VC KIA (P) | 0   |
| NVA POW     | 0 | VC POW     | 20  |

## 11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961, Bn Trains BT 550016

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975

B CO BT 550016

C CO BT 550016

D CO BS 573966

E CO BS 655961

OP BLACK BS 697975

Prepared By: JOHN P. RECHNER

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Page 4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

NARA Date 5/24/01

## JLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

8098

page no. 1

no. of page 3

| organization or installation |         | location |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | period covered |      |           |              |
|------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----------|--------------|
|                              |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | from           |      | to        |              |
| item no.                     | time in | time out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | hour | date      | hour         |
|                              |         |          | 1st Bn, 52d Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | 0001 | 07 Apr 68 | 2400         |
|                              |         |          | BS 655961                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |      |           |              |
| 1                            | 0001    |          | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |      |           | J            |
| 2                            |         | 0050     | To Bde: SETREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |      |           | Dty Off      |
| 3                            | 0310    |          | Fr Co A: CAP 3 in heavy contact, explosions at coord BS 664980, CAP 4 is also rec contact                                                                                                                                         |                |      |           | Bde, Map     |
| 4                            | 0320    |          | Fr Bunker Control: LG Ann rec 3 explosions in vic of BS 654963                                                                                                                                                                    |                |      |           | Bde, Map     |
| 5                            | 0330    |          | Fr CAP 3: there some hooches burning at the vil, are wtil rec SAM, rec 81mm incoming                                                                                                                                              |                |      |           | Bde, Map     |
| 6                            | 0336    |          | Fr Co A: rec heavy fire, also OF BLACK                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |      |           | Bde, Map     |
| 7                            | 0340    |          | Fr CAP 3: the ville rec mortars, claymores, SAM, AMF, request a reactionary force to go down to the ville                                                                                                                         |                |      |           | Bde, Map     |
| 8                            | 0345    |          | Fr CAP 3: VC still in ville, doctor fr ville said he was taken for dead, says everyone in village is dead, request help                                                                                                           |                |      |           | Bde, S3      |
| 9                            | 0350    |          | Fr CAP 3: request urgent dust-off for medic, one USMC missing                                                                                                                                                                     |                |      |           | Bde, S3      |
| 10                           | 0355    |          | Fr CAP 3: neg enemy contact in village this time                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |      |           | Bde, Map, S3 |
| 11                           | 0405    |          | Fr CAP 3: 1 medic and 1 PF wounded, request dust-off, dust-off completed at 0412                                                                                                                                                  |                |      |           | Bde, Map     |
| 12                           | 0410    |          | Fr gunships: arrived on loc at 0410, departed at 0503                                                                                                                                                                             |                |      |           | Bde          |
| 13                           | 0415    |          | Fr CAP 3: spotted 5 VC south of road vic 659981 neg results                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      |           | Bde, Map     |
| 14                           | 0420    |          | Fr CAP 4: neg enemy contact                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      |           | Bde, Map     |
| 15                           | 0420    |          | Fr Co A: are firing illum and HE for CAP 5, CAP 5 rec SAM and movement outside perimeter to the south in vic 714975                                                                                                               |                |      |           | Bde, Map     |
| 16                           | 0422    |          | Fr CAP 3: VN wounded are now coming into cur loc, VC completely wiped out village and killed 2 USMC, PFs said the VC are moving SE to An Roh area, right now in Phuoc Hoa (3); results were 2 USMC KIA, 1 copman wounded - medvac |                |      |           | Bde, Map, S3 |
| 17                           | 0425    |          | Fr Co D: we have 25 paxs to lift to CAP 3 loc                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |      |           | Bde, S3      |
| 18                           | 0428    |          | Fr Co A: firing mortars into Van Tuong (1) and An Loc                                                                                                                                                                             |                |      |           | Dty Off, Map |
| 19                           | 0445    |          | Fr CAP 3: found 5 PFs wounded in village, dust-off requested - completed at 0456; dust-off for another load 0510 for 4 psnl - completed at 0515                                                                                   |                |      |           | Bde, Dty Off |
| 20                           | 0500    |          | Fr Bde: request for slicks for Co D reactionary been approved; Action: Co D notified to stand by, 3 slicks on station to transport them to CAP3, CAP 3 notified                                                                   |                |      |           | Bde, Dty Off |
| 21                           | 0550    |          | Fr Co D: 1st lift fr Gator completed at 0550, LZ - 0600, 2nd lift 0605, LZ - 0646                                                                                                                                                 |                |      |           | Bde, Dty Off |
| 22                           | 0635    |          | Co D: request medics at village, medics sent in by C&C                                                                                                                                                                            |                |      |           | Dty Off      |
| 23                           | 0640    |          | Fr Tracks: sweeping fr BS bridge to Bayonet                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      |           | Bde, Dty Off |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ROBERT C. COLVIN, 1LT, Duty Officer

DA Form 1594

Group 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years  
DCD DIR 8200  
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
MAG NARA Date 5/21/01

| organization or installation                        |             | location                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | period covered   |          |      |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------|----------|------|----------|
|                                                     |             |                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | from             |          | to   |          |
| item no.                                            | time in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                            |  | hour             | date     | hour | date     |
| 1st Bn, 52d Inf                                     |             | Coord BS 655961                                                                                                                                                                              |  | 0001             | 7 Apr 68 | 2400 | 7 Apr 68 |
| 24                                                  | 0640        | Fr Bunker Control: ref msg 4, 2 bunkers damaged - 1 M16 damaged due to falling debris, one man experiencing difficulty tearing as a result of explosion presently being treaded by by medics |  | Dty Off, Bde RA  |          |      |          |
| 25                                                  | 0655        | Fr Co D: 8 VN dead, 4 of which are FFs                                                                                                                                                       |  | Bde, Dty Off AD  |          |      |          |
| 26                                                  | 0723        | Fr Co D: estimated one company in village last night, 670982 vic of squad of VC they spotted going to check on them                                                                          |  | Bde, Dty Off AD  |          |      |          |
| 27                                                  | 0740        | Co B extraction 1st PZ 0726 BS 453885, 6 ships ACL 6 LZ 0732                                                                                                                                 |  | Bde, Map AD      |          |      |          |
| 28                                                  | 0744        | Fr Co D: request contact fire mission BS 675984                                                                                                                                              |  | Dty Off, Arty AD |          |      |          |
| 29                                                  | 0750        | squad of VC in open<br>To Bde: request aerial scout platoon to assist in CAP 3 area                                                                                                          |  | Dty Off AD       |          |      |          |
| 30                                                  | 0750        | Co B 2nd PZ 0749, 6 ships ACL 6 LZ 0755                                                                                                                                                      |  | Bde, Map AD      |          |      |          |
| 31                                                  | 0810        | Fr USMC: sqd of VC D26 was chasing had gotten by D26 and are in mingling with people in village, would like D26 to go back in to village                                                     |  | D26, Bde, Map AD |          |      |          |
| 32                                                  | 0810        | Fr Co B: 3rd PZ 0810, 6 ships 430890, LZ 0815                                                                                                                                                |  | Bde, Map AD      |          |      |          |
| 33                                                  | 0855        | Fr Co E: E Recon PZ 0850 BS 430890, LZ 0855                                                                                                                                                  |  | Bde, Map AD      |          |      |          |
| 34                                                  | 0900        | Fr gunship: picked up one VN male in Makis at coord 685985 taking him to CAP 3 - have 1 VN squatting in brush will not get up to be identified                                               |  | Bde, Map AD      |          |      |          |
| 35                                                  | 0945        | results: 1 VC KIA<br>1st lift of Co C on progress, called rear area and informed elements of Co C to stay by, PZ BS 453886 - LZ Bayonet 0956                                                 |  | Bde, Dty Off AD  |          |      |          |
| 36                                                  | 0950        | To Bde: request ships to move Co C element to grid 626975                                                                                                                                    |  | Bde, Map, S3 AD  |          |      |          |
| 37                                                  | 1000        | PZ 2nd lift Co C 1000 at 453886, LZ at 1016 vic 626975 - 3rd lift at 1035 - LZ at 1051                                                                                                       |  | Bde, Map AD      |          |      |          |
| 38                                                  | 1000        | Fr Bn Trains: the hook rec shiper fr BS 625970                                                                                                                                               |  | Bde, Map AD      |          |      |          |
| 39                                                  | 1025        | 8-10 rds SAP, AIT 1000'<br>Fr Bde: will have 4 dog teams on supply pad at 1200hrs                                                                                                            |  | Dty Off, S3 AD   |          |      |          |
| 40                                                  | 1035        | Fr D Co: at CAP e CP last night VC captured 2 M16 rifles and 1 PRC 25 radio destroyed by fire                                                                                                |  | Bde, Map AD      |          |      |          |
| 41                                                  | 1036        | Fr Co C: 3rd lift PZ 1035 at 412903, LZ at 1051 at 632973                                                                                                                                    |  | Bde, Map AD      |          |      |          |
| 42                                                  | 1037        | Fr Co A: A36(-) moving out on mission of patrol south of base camp                                                                                                                           |  | Dty Off, Map AD  |          |      |          |
| 43                                                  | 1055        | Fr Co D: D26 reports 2 USMC KIA, 1 USMC MIA, 3 VN KIA                                                                                                                                        |  | Bde, Dty Off AD  |          |      |          |
| 44                                                  | 1056        | Fr Co D: D26 reports finding rifle grenades <del>at</del> cartridges at Phuoc Hoa BS 655984                                                                                                  |  | Bde, Map AD      |          |      |          |
| 45                                                  | 1145        | Fr A16: found a partly disassembled 105mm rd at coord 649960, will blow in place                                                                                                             |  | Dty Off, Map AD  |          |      |          |
| 46                                                  | 1415        | C6 loc BS 632971, all units of D26 closed into CAP 3                                                                                                                                         |  | Bde, Map AD      |          |      |          |
| 47                                                  | 1435        | Fr Bn Trains: rec CAP Team activities and loc                                                                                                                                                |  | Bde, Map AD      |          |      |          |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty |             |                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | signature        |          |      |          |
| ROBERT C. COLVIN, 1LT, Duty Officer                 |             |                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                  |          |      |          |

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
MAR 9 NARA Date 5/24/01

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
1004 NARA Date 5/29/01

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years  
DOJ DIR 5200  
Downgraded at 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
m29 NARA Date 5/21/91

## LY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1 no. of pages 2

| organization or installation                        |             | location                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | period covered |          |                  |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------|------------------|----------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                      |             | BT 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | hour           | date     | hour             | date     |
|                                                     |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 0001           | 9 Apr 68 | 2400             | 9 Apr 68 |
| item no.                                            | time in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |          | action taken INT |          |
| 1                                                   | 0001        | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |          |                  |          |
| 2                                                   | 0056        | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact - good commo                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |          | Duty Officer RA  |          |
| 3                                                   | 0358        | To Bde: SITREP - no change - good commo                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |          | Dty Off RA       |          |
| 4                                                   | 0539        | Fr Co B: trip flare went off in perimeter followed by loud explosion, men at bunker thought he saw a person crawling within perimeter; grenade thrown out toward movement with neg results loc vic #15371 |  |                |          | Bde, M RA        |          |
| 5                                                   | 0650        | Fr Bde: have 2nd plt "F" trp and Co E Recon check on these grids 146470, 150470, where Arty was fired last night on suspected VC Bn - rec secondary explosions                                            |  |                |          | DJF, S3, M RA    |          |
| 6                                                   | 0730        | Fr Co B: B16 closed into CP, from Co C: elements closed                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |          | Bde, M RA        |          |
| 7                                                   | 0800        | Fr Co D: D26 cleared road to CP2 127480, D36 swept road to CP 127437                                                                                                                                      |  |                |          | Bde, M RA        |          |
| 8                                                   | 0855        | Fr Co D: D36 at CP#3 114497                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |          | Bde, M AD        |          |
| 9                                                   | 0925        | Fr Co D: Marines have contact at 107505 w/fire team size, enemy firing heavy sniper fire from vic 104503                                                                                                  |  |                |          | Bde, M AD        |          |
| 10                                                  | 1040        | Fr Co C: C36 rec 1 rd of sniper fire from vic 105457, checking area; results were neg                                                                                                                     |  |                |          | Bde, M AD        |          |
| 11                                                  | 1115        | Fr Co C: C16 found 50 lbs of rice, 6 children 1 man, 1 woman w/no ID cards, found 2 - 30 Cal. rds in hooch at coord 108483; Action: psnl released and allowed to keep rice                                |  |                |          | Bde, M AD        |          |
| 12                                                  | 1200        | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact - good commo                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |          | Dty Off AD       |          |
| 13                                                  | 1300        | To Bde: D36 closed Charger Hill, sent in unit locations                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |          | Dty Off, M AD    |          |
| 14                                                  | 1430        | Fr Bde: unidentified unit at 206127                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |          | Dty Off, M AD    |          |
| 15                                                  | 1515        | To Bde: 1st plt F/17 CAV moving out on mission w/Co E Recon                                                                                                                                               |  |                |          | Bde, M AD        |          |
| 16                                                  | 1555        | Fr Co C: C36 back in CP coord 100472                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |          | Bde, M AD        |          |
| 17                                                  | 1620        | Fr F/17 CAV: location at 150470 w/Recon                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |          | Bde, M AD        |          |
| 18                                                  | 1640        | Fr Co C: dog team taken to C6 location                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |          |                  |          |
| 19                                                  | 1720        | Fr Co B: night locations: B11,16 - 107394, B12 - 101389, B13 - 100395                                                                                                                                     |  |                |          | Bde, M AD        |          |
| 20                                                  | 1740        | Fr Co C: furture search of area vic 108483 revealed that male found at loc had hidden receipts from VC for rice and money (ref msg#11) will raid area tonight on way to night location                    |  |                |          | Bde, M AD        |          |
| 21                                                  | 1816        | Fr F/17 CAV: location now 175473 w/Recon                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |          | Bde, M AD        |          |
| 22                                                  | 1905        | Fr Co C: C16 closed CP 100472                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |          | Bde, M AD        |          |
| 23                                                  | 1935        | Fr Co E Recon: found 1- 250 lb bomb vic 176478, blew bomb at 1925 hrs                                                                                                                                     |  |                |          | Bde, M AD        |          |
| 24                                                  | 2000        | Fr Co C: all night activities in position                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |          | Bde AD           |          |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | signature      |          |                  |          |
| ANDREW H. SEAMAN, Major, S3                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | File           |          |                  |          |

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years  
DOD DIR 5200.10  
Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
NARA Date 5/24/01

DA Form 1594

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541  
NARA Date 5/29/91

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1

no. of pages 2

| organization or installation                        |      | location  |     | period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |      |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-------------------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                      |      | BT 132453 |     | from                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | to   |                   |
| item no.                                            | time | in        | out | hour                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | date      | hour | date              |
|                                                     |      |           |     | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 10 Apr 68 | 2400 | 10 Apr 68         |
| incidents, messages, orders, etc.                   |      |           |     | action taken                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |      |                   |
| 1                                                   | 0001 |           |     | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |      |                   |
| 2                                                   |      | 0045      |     | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact - good commo-                                                                                                                                                                                |           |      | Dty Off RMV       |
| 3                                                   | 0245 |           |     | Fr Co B: reports an element in contact about 3km south east of this location; a Sword element rec recoilless rifle rd and are firing 50 Cal. back at suspected location                                                   |           |      | Bde, M, Co B RMV  |
| 4                                                   |      | 0400      |     | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact - good commo                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      | Dty Off RA        |
| 5                                                   | 0546 |           |     | Fr Co C: C26 location coord 093474                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |      | Dty Off, M RA     |
| 6                                                   | 0710 |           |     | Fr Co D: D16&26 now moving out                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |      | Dty Off, M RA     |
| 7                                                   | 0725 |           |     | Fr Co B: B16 location 107394                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |      | Dty Off, M RA     |
| 8                                                   | 0730 |           |     | Fr Co D: D36 now moving out                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |      | Dty Off, M RA     |
| 9                                                   | 0820 |           |     | Fr Co B: B26 now moving from the CP                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |      | Dty Off, M RA     |
| 10                                                  | 0845 |           |     | Fr Co E: F/17 CAV w/E Recon at objective 175475                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      | Bde, M RA         |
| 11                                                  | 0915 |           |     | Fr Co D: D16 reports approximately 200 people 500 meters south of CP B, will continue sweep and check them out on way back, loc 166431                                                                                    |           |      | Dty Off AD        |
| 12                                                  | 1010 |           |     | Fr Co E: B26 loc 113366, B23&22 will cloverleaf around B26 loc, B22 had 1 military age male w/no ID card, picked up at 113345, will evacuate detainee to En S2                                                            |           |      | Bde, M AD         |
| 13                                                  | 1025 |           |     | Fr Co B: B16 at 091392, spotted 1 male tending cattle, saw US troops and ran, E13 pursuing now fired few rds - results were men escaped                                                                                   |           |      | Bde, M AD         |
| 14                                                  | 1200 |           |     | To Bde: sent in latest unit locations                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |      | Dty Off, M AD     |
| 15                                                  | 1220 |           |     | Fr Co B: have one detainee at CP, he is 35 yrs old has no ID card. Reply: keep detainee at CP will pick him up when B6 returns                                                                                            |           |      | Dty Off AD        |
| 16                                                  | 1405 |           |     | Fr Co E: Recon and F/17 CAV loc 148491, night location planned to be coord 142497                                                                                                                                         |           |      | Bde, M AD         |
| 17                                                  |      | 1500      |     | To Bde: sent in latest unit locations                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |      | Dty Off, M AD     |
| 18                                                  | 1525 |           |     | Fr F/17 CAV: found 1500 lbs of rice and villagers do not claim it, loc 1015 136502, also have one old male who is a suspected VC, he has valid ID card, will detain. Reply: Bde says to evacuate rice and detainee        |           |      | Bde, M AD         |
| 19                                                  | 1605 |           |     | Fr Co C: one roving patrol C16 element w/6 psnl have 3 check points for 16 element at 074473, 083468 - 092489; CP loc 090474 w/C26, 46&6(-)                                                                               |           |      | Dty Off, M AD     |
| 20                                                  | 1725 |           |     | Fr 2/1 Inf: reports there is a battalion of NVA fr the 2nd Bn 2nd NVA Div in loc 115273, 090320 - 097323 - 104319, strength of 400 men, wps of 16mm, 1 - 75RR, 3 - 57RR - 4 - light machine guns, presently heading north |           |      | Dty Off, S2, M AD |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty |      |           |     | signature                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      |                   |
| ANDREW H. SEAMAN, Major, S3                         |      |           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      |                   |

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
MAG NARA Date 5/24/01

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years  
Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2

no. of pages 2

| organization or installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | period covered |                   |              |                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | Coord BF 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | hour<br>0001   | date<br>10 Apr 68 | hour<br>2400 | to<br>date<br>10 Apr 68 |
| item<br>no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | time<br>in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |                   | action taken |                         |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1730           | Fr F/17 CAV: have one man wounded by sniper                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |                   | Bde, Dty Off | AD                      |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1800           | Fr F/17 CAV: man wounded in calf by sniper at coord 135503, enemy loc vic 133506, only one sniper fired 5 rds SAF. Returned fire w/M-16 and M-60 and 50 Cal., did not search area for it out of our AO. Man was medevac at 1750 |  |                |                   | Bde, IF      | AD                      |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1853           | Fr Co C: night loc for CG, 46, 26, 16(-) 030469                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |                   | Bde, M       | AD                      |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1854           | Fr Bde: AO extension effective from now to 12 Apr 1800hrs, fr coord 076496 NE along river to HWY 1 and SE to present boundary                                                                                                   |  |                |                   | Co C, M      | AD                      |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1952           | Fr Co C: C31, 32, 33 departed CP, C16 will depart at 2000hrs                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |                   | Dty Off      | AD                      |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2010           | Fr Co C: 3rd plt elements in position                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |                   | Dty Off      | AD                      |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2012           | Fr Co B: night loc B11 094413, B12 084408                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |                   | Bde, M       | AD                      |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2055           | To Bde: STIRREP - neg contact - good commo                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |                   | Dty Off      | REW                     |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2100           | Fr Bde: NVA headquarters element (undidentified) loc vic 947570                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |                   | Dty Off, M   | REW                     |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2255           | To Bde: STIRREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |                   | Dty Off      | REW                     |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2355           | To Bde: STIRREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |                   | Dty Off      | RA                      |
| <p>Summary: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive opns within EACR, conducting search, ambush, patrolling and security ops. All night activities concluded 100820. Co B 2nd plt had one male detainee vic BF 113365 w/no ID card at 101010. Co B 1st plt fired on one male VCS evading them vic BF 166431 w/neg results. F/17 CAV found 1500 lbs of rice BF 136502 w/one male VCS 101525, rice and detainee were evacuated. F/17 CAV had one WIA w/bullet wound in calf by sniper fire vic BF 133506 at 101800, returned fire w/M60 and 50 Cal., results UNK. AO extension (ref msg/24) approved by Bde at 101854. All night activities in position 102010.</p> |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |                   |              |                         |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2400           | Journal Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |                   |              |                         |
| <p>Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3</p> <p>signature</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |                   |              |                         |

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
MAR NARA Date 5/24/01

| organization or installation                        |                | location                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | period covered         |                   |                    |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                      |                | Coord BT 132453                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | from<br>hour<br>0001   | date<br>11 Apr 68 | to<br>hour<br>2400 | date<br>11 Apr 68 |
| item<br>no.                                         | time<br>in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |                   | action taken       |                   |
| 1                                                   | 0001           | Journal Opened                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |                   |                    |                   |
| 2                                                   |                | 0100                              | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact - good commo                                                                                                                                                                                    |                        |                   |                    | Dty Off RTW       |
| 3                                                   |                | 0400                              | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        |                   |                    | Dty Off RTW       |
| 4                                                   | 0642           |                                   | Fr Co B: 16 element had returned and moving to CP                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |                   |                    | Bde, M RTW        |
| 5                                                   | 0700           |                                   | Fr Co C: C16 closed into CP                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                   |                    | Bde, M AD         |
| 6                                                   |                | 0745                              | To Bde: Co C elements all moving out, Co D 1st plt passed CP loc 156445                                                                                                                                                      |                        |                   |                    | Dty Off, M AD     |
| 7                                                   | 0857           |                                   | Fr Co B: B26 saw one male of military age running told to stop, he didn't stop, we opened fire on him and think we got him, he is presently in a hooch w/women and children, he now has gone into a spider hole coord 108371 |                        |                   |                    | Bde, M AD         |
| 8                                                   | 0910           |                                   | Fr Co D: D16 found a 105rd 50 meters west of check point "B", was not boobytrapped, was blown in place, loc 162430                                                                                                           |                        |                   |                    | Bde, M AD         |
| 9                                                   | 0914           |                                   | Fr Co C: C26 found 105rd at 095494, was blown in place, was not boobytrapped                                                                                                                                                 |                        |                   |                    | Bde, M AD         |
| 10                                                  | 0920           |                                   | Fr Co C: C6,16,26 rec sniper fire at coord 095497                                                                                                                                                                            |                        |                   |                    |                   |
| 11                                                  | 0935           |                                   | Fr Co B: B16 spotted 4 psnl crossing open field, psnl ran southwest, B16 opened fire, loc 105386, Results: one old man wounded and requires evacuation, other psnl disappeared, evacuation completed at 0950                 |                        |                   |                    | Bde, M AD         |
| 12                                                  | 0940           |                                   | Fr Co D: D26 w/Marines rec 5rds sniper fire, moving to 100505 to observe Arty being called                                                                                                                                   |                        |                   |                    | Bde, M, S3 AD     |
| 13                                                  | 0941           |                                   | Fr Co B: B26 wants 5 psnl picked up, one US troop, 1 old woman, 1 young girl, 2 kids, loc 108391, we are burning hooch at this time to get man out of hole.                                                                  |                        |                   |                    | Bde, M, S2 AD     |
| 14                                                  | 0943           |                                   | Fr Co B: B16 found detainee without ID card, detainee about 40yrs old, loc 105386                                                                                                                                            |                        |                   |                    | Bde, M AD         |
| 15                                                  | 0955           |                                   | Fr Co E: F/17 CAV and Recon closed LZ Changer Hill                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |                   |                    | Bde, M AD         |
| 16                                                  | 1006           |                                   | Fr Co C: C16 still has sporadic contact                                                                                                                                                                                      |                        |                   |                    | Bde, S3 AD        |
| 17                                                  | 1010           |                                   | Fr Co D: sniper fire at D26 has stopped, believe it was a squad size element, loc 100505                                                                                                                                     |                        |                   |                    | Bde, M, S3 AD     |
| 18                                                  | 1035           |                                   | Fr Co B: B36 picked up one female w/no ID card at loc 127359, B16 bringing in their detainee to CP                                                                                                                           |                        |                   |                    | Bde, M, S2 AD     |
| 19                                                  | 1120           |                                   | Fr Co C: C16 and B36 w/F/17 CAV loc 102496                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        |                   |                    | Bde, M AD         |
| 20                                                  | 1145           |                                   | Fr Co B: B36 departing 127359 heading for LZ Colt with one detainee                                                                                                                                                          |                        |                   |                    | Bde, M AD         |
| 21                                                  |                | 1200                              | To Bde: D16 closed LZ Changer Hill, B36 closed into LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                   |                    | Dty Off, M AD     |
| 22                                                  | 1205           |                                   | Fr Co B: at 1110 man in hole was dug up and was found dead (ref msg/13) loc 110857                                                                                                                                           |                        |                   |                    | Bde, M AD         |
| 23                                                  | 1215           |                                   | Fr Co C: C16 and C36 still have sniper fire                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                   |                    | Bde, S3 AD        |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty |                |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | signature              |                   |                    |                   |
| ANDREW M. SRAMAN, Major, S3                         |                |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Andrew M. Srama</i> |                   |                    |                   |

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years  
Downgraded at 3 Year  
DOB DIR 5200  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
MAG NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

JLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2

no. of pages 3

| organization or installation                        |             | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | period covered |                                                                                      |                    |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                      |             | Coord BS 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | hour           | date                                                                                 | hour               | date      |
|                                                     |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | 0001           | 11 Apr 68                                                                            | 2400               | 11 Apr 68 |
| item no.                                            | time in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |                                                                                      | action taken       |           |
| 24                                                  | 1230        | Fr Co B: B26 reports 4 detainees released by IPW team                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |                                                                                      | Dty Off, S2 AD     |           |
| 25                                                  | 1300        | Fr Bde: road fr Ross to Baldie is cleared every other day, will be cleared every even day this month                                                                                                                       |  |                |                                                                                      | Dty Off, S3 AD     |           |
| 26                                                  | 1320        | Fr Bn CO: locals said approximately 15 VC in area vic 095497, left village when tracks came, suggested Co C element camp near river tonight                                                                                |  |                |                                                                                      | Bde, M, S2 AD      |           |
| 27                                                  | 1340        | Fr Co B: night locations - B21326 - 098372, B23 - 097386, 22 - 092375                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |                                                                                      | Dty Off, M AD      |           |
| 28                                                  | 1400        | Fr Co C: at coord 098498 found a home made pistol in hooch, one hooch on fire had secondary explosion fire from action before we were in area                                                                              |  |                |                                                                                      | Dty Off, Bde AD    |           |
| 29                                                  | 1500        | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |                                                                                      | Dty Off AD         |           |
| 30                                                  | 1510        | Fr D Co: D36 came upon 12 VN, VN ran, D36 dismounted and fired warning shots, got one VN in rectum, VN fled to vil age, D36 had no chance to detain, request dust-off for wounded VN loc 105598, dust-off complete at 1517 |  |                |                                                                                      | Bde, M AD          |           |
| 31                                                  | 1520        | Fr Co C: night locations - C21 - 094495, C22 - 090494, C 23 - 090490                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |                                                                                      | Bde, M AD          |           |
| 32                                                  | 1610        | Fr Co C: night location C31336 - 089479                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |                                                                                      | Bde, M AD          |           |
| 33                                                  | 1715        | Fr Hoi An: rec PF night location                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |                                                                                      | Bde, M AD          |           |
| 34                                                  | 1800        | Fr Co D: night location of D36 - 152492                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |                                                                                      | Bde, M AD          |           |
| 35                                                  | 1940        | D 32 - 143490, D33 - 160487<br>Fr Co B: B26 and 24 in position also B23                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |                                                                                      | Bde M AD           |           |
| 36                                                  | 2000        | Fr Co C: C36 in position                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |                                                                                      | Bde, M AD          |           |
| 37                                                  | 2008        | Fr Co B: B22 in position - 093373                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |                                                                                      | Bde, M AD          |           |
| 38                                                  | 2009        | Fr Bde: firing was observed by bunker line going into grid 151453, loc of people is UNK, arty fired 20rds 105mm as defensive action - fired into grids 150470, 156456, 151468, 147468, results UNK                         |  |                |                                                                                      | bunker control, AD |           |
| 39                                                  | 2030        | Fr Co C: C23 in position                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |                                                                                      | Bde, Dty Off AD    |           |
| 40                                                  | 2100        | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact - all night activities in position                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |                                                                                      | Dty Off AD         |           |
| 41                                                  | 2104        | Fr Co B: B21 at 098372 rec 4-5 rds SAF, bunkers at LZ Colt spotted tracers coming from grid vic 085385                                                                                                                     |  |                |                                                                                      | Bde, M AD          |           |
| 42                                                  | 2140        | Fr Bunker Control: bunker 33 reports SAF in front of bunker about 300 meters out                                                                                                                                           |  |                |                                                                                      | Dty Off RTW        |           |
| 43                                                  | 2152        | Fr Co C: C21 element is held up about 75 meters south of objective, they hear voices and maybe see people, will check them out; Bde said they have 2 gunships and 1 flareship to-night                                     |  |                |                                                                                      | Bde, Dty Off RTW   |           |
| 44                                                  | 2245        | Fr Bde: AO extension to east effective to 1400hr                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |                                                                                      | Dty Off RTW        |           |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | signature                                                                            |                    |           |
| ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |  |                    |           |

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
mdf NARA Date 5/24/01

## page no.

no. of pages

DA Form 1594

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
NARA Date 5/24/01

## DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1 no. of pages 3

| organization or installation   |             | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | period covered |           |                  |           |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf |             | Coord BN 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | hour           | date      | hour             | date      |
|                                |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | 0001           | 12 Apr 68 | 2400             | 12 Apr 68 |
| item no.                       | time in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |           | action taken     |           |
| 1                              | 0001        | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |           |                  |           |
| 2                              | 0100        | To Bde: SINTERP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |           | Dty Off RMW      |           |
| 3                              | 0400        | To Bde: SINTERP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |           | Dty Off RMW      |           |
| 4                              | 0450        | Fr Bunker #14: spotted 3-4 psnl about 200-300 meters in front of bunker #10. Action: searchlight scanned the area, psnl were still in the area, some warning shots were fired over their heads and they ran away                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |           | Bde, Dty Off RMW |           |
| 5                              | 0555        | To Bde: SINTERP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |           | Dty Off RMW      |           |
| 6                              | 0613        | Fr Co C: 1st plt loc vic BN 091487                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |           | Bde, M RMW       |           |
| 7                              | 0658        | Fr Co E: Recon has just left perimeter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |           | Dty Off RMW      |           |
| 8                              | 0740        | Fr Co C: C21,23 back in CP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |           | Bde, M AD        |           |
| 9                              | 0747        | Fr Co B: 2nd plt intact loc BN 102382                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           | Bde, M AD        |           |
| 10                             | 0750        | Fr Co B: 2nd plt moving into village loc BN 096385 and people ran and hid in their huts, suspect VC around and people afraid to be caught in fire fight, will check out area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |           | Bde, M AD        |           |
| 11                             | 0808        | Fr Co B: 1st plt moving out of LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |           | Bde, M AD        |           |
| 12                             | 0835        | To Co C: notified not to have any elements cross river into AC extension                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |           | Co D             |           |
| 13                             | 0949        | Fr Co B: B11 at BN 133365 was moving on recon and saw 14 VN psnl, approached them to check ID cards when one male ran, was pursued a short distance but lost him. All others had ID cards but one female was detained w/out ID card, she also had 1,000 piasters hidden on her                                                                                                                                    |  |                |           | Bde, M AD        |           |
| 14                             | 1030        | Fr Co E: Recon returned to Charger Hill, cleared                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |           | Bde, M AD        |           |
| 15                             | 1043        | Fr Co B: 1st plt found at 129367 an explosive device, a rusty tin can w/ hole in top - could possibly be pull-type friction device, will return at 1400hrs to blow it                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           | Bde, Dty Off AD  |           |
| 16                             | 1045        | Fr F/17 CAV: one man evacuated from Co D 1-52 w/st iff neck                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |           | Dty Off, M AD    |           |
| 17                             | 1112        | Fr Co D: 3rd plt observing air strike going into grid 1949 request permission to fire into grid 1948 and 1949. Reply: permission granted to fire SAF into grid 1948 but not into grid 1949 since it is out of our AC                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |           | Dty Off AD       |           |
| 18                             | 1120        | Fr Co C: C6 element received 30 rds sniper fire fr SAs, approximately 4-5 enemy firing, firing coming fr 079470, returned fire w/ SAF & 81mm, one VC observed being wounded, one squad sent towards enemy location, gunships requested but not available fr Bde, element moving to vic 1155 found one old VN male wounded in arms and legs, will give him medical aid and bring him to this loc for interrogation |  |                |           | Bde, M AD        |           |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SHUMAN, Major, S3

DA Form 1594

Group 1  
Downgraded at 2 year intervals  
Declassified after 12  
DOD DIR Intervals: Declassified  
after 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2

no. of pages 3

| organization or installation   |      | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | period covered |           |      |           |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf |      | Coord BT 132453 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | hour           | date      | hour | date      |
|                                |      |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0001           | 12 Apr 68 | 2400 | 12 Apr 68 |
| item no.                       | time |                 | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | action taken   |           |      |           |
|                                | in   | out             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      |           |
| 19                             | 1123 |                 | Fr Co D: 3rd plt destroyed a sampan at 173488 along edge of river, destroyed w/grenades, sampan was camouflaged and plt ldr fr F/17 CAV said that area was a site known for VC crossing, one VN male observed fleeing area c/could not apprehend                         | Bde, M         |           | AD   |           |
| 20                             | 1135 |                 | Fr Co D: 3rd plt saw one VN male at 175488, he ran as they approached, fired M-79 at him w/neg results, he dove into river, threw grenades in water, results are unknown                                                                                                 | Bde, M         |           | AD   |           |
| 21                             |      | 1200            | To Bde: road clear from LZ Changer to LZ Ross                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Dty Off        |           | AD   |           |
| 22                             | 1220 |                 | Fr Co D: at 1140 1st plt and RF began cordon and search of An Xuan (1) BT 085399                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde, M         |           | AD   |           |
| 23                             | 1230 |                 | Fr F/17 CAV: found sampan camp, number of sampan was 5, loc 180488, destroyed by sinking using axes                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde, M         |           | AD   |           |
| 24                             | 1240 |                 | Fr Co C: 3rd plt spotted 18 yr old man running out of hooch coord 076480, told to stop, he didn't stop, US troops shot, result: 1 VN KIA, had no ID card or other papers, had on blue shirt and blue striped pants, identify him as person who fired at C21 this morning | Bde, M         |           | AD   |           |
| 25                             | 1252 |                 | Fr Co C: between 1252 and 1315hrs 3rd plt rec at 068486 10 rds SAF fr 070485, fire returned, area searched w/neg results                                                                                                                                                 | Bde, M         |           | AD   |           |
| 26                             | 1420 |                 | Fr Bde: URS elements 2nd NVA Division 932201                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M, S2          |           | AD   |           |
| 27                             | 1430 |                 | Fr Co C: 1st plt in contact w/2 NVA w/weapons packs and webb gear at coord 093497, request sunships, firing organics                                                                                                                                                     | Bde, M         |           | AD   |           |
| 28                             | 1450 |                 | Fr Co D: 3rd plt rec sniper fr 184484                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde, M         |           | AD   |           |
| 29                             | 1540 |                 | Fr Co D: 3rd plt and F/17 CAV rec 2 rds sniper fire, SAF fr 188487, our loc is 183484, fire returned w/50 Cal., secondary explosion fr 50 Cal                                                                                                                            | Bde, M         |           | AD   |           |
| 30                             | 1600 |                 | fire at 188487<br>Fr Co C: 3rd plt picked up 4 KIA, uniformed VC, bringing back to CP now, loc 091499                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde, M         |           | AD   |           |
| 31                             | 1625 |                 | Fr Co C: 1st plt has 2 confirmed kills, one man had green uniform, poncho, one grenade, papers, several ID cards, believe VC tax collector, no POW, swg a total of 11 persons, 7 men in uniforms of different type, looked like NVA, loc 091499                          | Bde, M         |           | AD   |           |
| 32                             | 1630 |                 | Fr Co C: VC went in woodline in uniform, came out of woodline in civilian cloths, woodline 100 meters north of river, request permission to work in woodline to find cloths and equipment; Reply: permission given until 1800hrs<br><i>James</i>                         | Dty Off        |           | AD   |           |
| 33                             | 1633 |                 | Fr Co B: night loc 1st sqd 2nd plt 085396, B22 092392, B23 092394                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde, M         |           | AD   |           |
| 34                             | 1700 |                 | Fr Co D: CP/M at 128458 rec 3 sniper rds fr 112450, no fire returned due to presence of ICs in area                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde, M         |           | AD   |           |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years  
DCB DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

NARA Date 5/24/01

| organization of installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |          | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | period covered |           |              |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | from           | to        |              |           |
| S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | hour           | date      | hour         | date      |
| 1st Bn, 52d Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |          | Coord BT 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0001           | 12 Apr 68 | 2400         | 12 Apr 68 |
| item no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | time in | time out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | action taken | initial   |
| 35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1725    |          | Co C: reports 1st plt found 15 "bouncing Betties" in hedge row, not our type of mines, are spring loaded coord 091498, also found 1 more KIA 50lbs rice, 2 bags of feed, dud 155rd, will secure area tonight and destroy tomorrow |                |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1745    |          | Fr Co D: 02/1 rec sniper fr loc 112450, rec 6 rds, fire again not returned due to ICs in area                                                                                                                                     |                |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1900    |          | Fr Bde: URS reports unidentified unit at loc 069338                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           | Dty Off, M   | AD        |
| 38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1936    |          | Fr Bde: northern extension of your AO north of blue line approved until 1200hrs 14 Apr                                                                                                                                            |                |           | Dty Off      | AD        |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1940    |          | Fr Co D: 3rd plt loc 137484                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2020    |          | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 2nd plt and 1st sqd 2nd plt are in position, 1sqd 2nd plt loc 086396                                                                                                                                             |                |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         | 2100     | To Bde: STUNEP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           | Bde, Dty Off | AD        |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2110    |          | Fr Hoi An: have FRs in grids 1051, 1149, 1243 and 1445                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           | Dty Off, M   | AD        |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2145    |          | Fr Co C: night locations of roving patrols are 108495, 095496, 097495                                                                                                                                                             |                |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         | 2200     | To Bde: STUNEP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Dty Off      | AD        |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         | 2300     | To Bde: STUNEP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Dty Off      | AD        |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         | 2355     | To Bde: STUNEP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Dty Off      | AD        |
| Summary: All night activities were in position at 120747.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |              |           |
| Co B 1st plt retained 1 VM female w/no ID card carrying 1000 piasters vic BT 135365 at 0949hrs. Co B 1st plt found an old explosive device, possibly a friction pull detonator, will blow it later, vic BT 129367 at 1043hrs. Co C(-) received approximately 30rds of sniper fire from estimated 4-5 enemy vic BT 079470, SAF and 81mm (HE) fire returned, results: 1 VC KIA. Co D 3rd plt found 1 camouflaged sampan vic BT 173488 at 1123hrs, result: sampan destroyed. F/17 CAV found and destroyed 5 sampans vic BT 180488 at 1230hrs. Co C 3rd plt fired on 1 VCS fleeing them vic BT 076480, result: 1 VC KIA w/no ID card. Co C 1st plt had contact with two uniformed VC with web gear and weapons vic BT 0934497, result: 2 VC KIA, 1 grenade CIA, several papers and ID cards. Co D 3rd plt w/tracks received sniper fire from vic BT 188487, returned fire w/50 Cal., result: 1 secondary explosion. Co C 3rd plt found 4 VC KIA vic BT 091499. Co C 1st plt found 15 "bouncing Betties" in a hedgerow vic BT 091498 along w/1 VC KIA, 50 lbs rice, 2 bags feed, 1 dud 155mm round same area at 1755hrs. All night activities in position at 2145hrs. |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |              |           |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2400    |          | Journal Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |              |           |

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ANDREW M. SEANLIN, Major, 33

signature

Andrew M. Seanlin

A Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

MAG NARA Date 5/24/01

## LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1

no. of pages 2

| organization or installation                        |                | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | period covered       |                   |                    |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                      |                | Coord BT 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | from<br>hour<br>0001 | date<br>13 Apr 68 | to<br>hour<br>2400 | date<br>13 Apr 68 |
| item<br>no.                                         | time<br>in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                      |                   | action taken INT   |                   |
| 1                                                   | 0001           | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                      |                   |                    |                   |
| 2                                                   | 0100           | No Bde: STREPT - neg contact - good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |                   | Dty Off            |                   |
| 3                                                   | 0230           | Fr Co B: search light spotted 4 lights about 1 click SW of our location, request permission to fire mortars; Reply: check fire in effect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                      |                   | Dty Off, Bde       |                   |
| 4                                                   | 0250           | To Co B: check fire lifted, go ahead and fire                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                      |                   | Bde, Arty          |                   |
| 5                                                   | 0410           | Fr Co C: 3rd sqd 2nd plt moved back in BC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |                   | Bde, M             |                   |
| 6                                                   | 0458           | To Co B: notified on probable 2 company of NVA heading their location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                      |                   | Dty Off            |                   |
| 7                                                   | 0545           | Fr Co C: reports night activities have closed BC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      |                   | Bde, M             |                   |
| 8                                                   | 0730           | Fr Co B: 2nd plt intact moving back to L& Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                      |                   | Bde, M             |                   |
| 9                                                   | 0734           | Fr Co C: 3rd plt spotted one male vic 079497, plt was at 079495, VN fled north when spotted US troops he disappeared into brush, area was checked and found one BAR magazine in good condition                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                      |                   | Bde, M             |                   |
| 10                                                  | 0806           | Fr F/17 CAV: 26 element rec 1 rd sniper fire at coord 130488, fire came fr vic 131491                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                      |                   | Bde, M             |                   |
| 11                                                  | 0827           | Fr Co B: 1st plt moving out to Recon grids, 125345 and 105357                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                      |                   | Bde, M             |                   |
| 12                                                  | 0843           | DELAYED ENTRY - Fr Co C: at 121930hrs C11 was moving to night loc and spotted one male of military age at coord 102497, he ran north, the element surrounded the area and found him in hooch w/a young girl about 8yrs old, detained both of them                                                                                                                            |  |                      |                   | Bde, M             |                   |
| 13                                                  | 1013           | Fr Co E: Recon rec 15 rds S&P fr 110492, loc of Recon was CR#3 at 113497, fire was not returned, will check out area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                      |                   | Bde, M             |                   |
| 14                                                  | 1030           | Fr Co D: D36 w/F/17 CAV rec 5 rds S&P fr north vic grid 098512, believed it to be PFs, the fire was not accurate, did not return fire, did not check area                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |                   | Bde, M             |                   |
| 15                                                  | 1055           | Fr Co C: at 089497, EOD Team found 1 - 8" Arty rd, was boobytrapped (pressure type) blew in place, also found 6 - 105 rds, were not boobytrapped, blew in place, at 090497 C26 found 2 magazines, one from a sub-machine gun and 1 fr a carbine, at 089497 C26 found 1 small bottle of sterile water, 1 small bottle of powdered penicillin, 1 blanket, 1 rain coat in hooch |  |                      |                   | Bde, M             |                   |
| 16                                                  | 1110           | Fr Co E Recon: have 1 VN baby (female) about 5 years old, has gunshot wound in stomach, FF gave the baby to us at checkpoint 3, said US troops shot the baby, picked up baby near loc where E Recon rec sniper fire and E Recon did not return fire, will take baby to 8th Support Amd Station, child has been interrogated by IC                                            |  |                      |                   | Bde, S2            |                   |
| 17                                                  | 1125           | Fr Co E: E Recon at L& Charger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                      |                   | Bde, M             |                   |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | signature            |                   |                    |                   |
| ANDREW M. SHANN, Major, S3                          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                      |                   |                    |                   |

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 1  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified at 3 year intervals  
DDI DIR 15200  
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2 no. of page 2

| organization of installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | period covered  |           |              |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | 1st Bn, 52d Inf |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Coord BT 132453 |           |              |           |
| item no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | time |                 | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | from            |           | to           |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | in   | out             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | hour            | date      | hour         | date      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0001            | 13 Apr 68 | 2400         | 13 Apr 68 |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1128 |                 | To Co D: B36 and F/17CAV will remain OPCOM to Co C until tomorrow afternoon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |           | Dty Off      | AD        |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1129 |                 | To Co C: continue search of area north of Song Cong Ba and west of HWY 1, tonight have activities center of mass grid 0949, move south of river at 1200hrs tomorrow                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |           | Dty Off, M   | AD        |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1420 |                 | Fr Co D: B36 has 1 VCS at 092492, request airlift, he ran when US troops came into area, picked him up on trail vic 100490                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1440 |                 | Fr Bde S-2: district VC propose a major offensive to take over friendly outpost. NVA control airfields, flatlands, beaches, a B-2 rating, also in village of Pho Phu fr 122000 to 130430 a meeting among 5 provincial and district liberation cadre, loc 101398, expect similar meeting the night of 13 Apr; Action: Co B will ambush the location the night on 13 Apr |                 |           | Bde, S2, M   | AD        |
| 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1630 |                 | Fr Co B: change in night loc B36 - 101398, to include B31,32,33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1715 |                 | Fr Co C: C6, B36, F/17CAV night loc 087492                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1833 |                 | FF locations coord 140464, 146465, 147457                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1930 |                 | Fr Co C: D 3rd plt, F/17CAV. C 4th plt are in night location coord 087495                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2025 |                 | Fr Co B: B 3rd plt and E Recon will move out at 0130hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |           | Bde, Dty Off | AD        |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2028 |                 | Fr Co C: elements in night loc, neg contact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      | 2100            | To Bde: STIRUP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |           | Dty Off      | RTW       |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2158 |                 | To Co E: 2nd plt and E Recon will not move in grid 0837 tomorrow, it will move north, northeast grid 1239 on medcap. B 3rd plt after night ops in grid 101398 will move into grid 1037 on opn this will be on 14 Apr                                                                                                                                                   |                 |           | Dty Off, Bde | RTW       |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      | 2200            | To Bde: STIRUP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |           | Dty Off      | RTW       |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      | 2300            | To Bde: STIRUP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |           | Dty Off      | RTW       |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      | 2355            | To Bde: STIRUP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |           | Dty Off      | RTW       |
| All night activities were completed at 130730. Co C, 3d plt obs 1 VN male fleeing vic BT 079495 at 0734, search of area resulted in 1 BAR magazine CIA. Co C, 1st plt (delayed entry) detained 1 military age male and 1 eight yr old female vic BT 102497 who tried to evade them at 0843. Co C found one 8" Arty rd booby-trapped (pressure type), six 105mm Arty rds (not booby-trapped) all blown in place, also found 2 magazines, 1 bottle of powdered penicillin, 1 blanket and 1 rain coat at same location. All night activities in position 2028 hrs. |      |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |           |              |           |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      | 2400            | Journal closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |           | Dty Off      | RTW       |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty  
ANDREW M. SHAWAN, MAJ, S3

signature

M Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

MAG NARA Date 5/24/01

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1

no. of pages 3

| organization of installation |  | location        |      | period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |              |     |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------|-----|
| S-3 Section                  |  | 1st Bn, 52d Inf |      | Coord EE 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | from to      |     |
| item no.                     |  | time in out     |      | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | action taken |     |
| 1                            |  | 0001            |      | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |              |     |
| 2                            |  |                 | 0001 | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, good comm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | Dty Off      | RTW |
| 3                            |  | 0120            |      | Fr Co B: B36 element now leaving LZ Colt for intended objective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | Bde, Dty Off | RTW |
| 4                            |  |                 | 0300 | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | Dty Off      | RTW |
| 5                            |  | 0500            |      | Fr Co B: B36 has arrived at obj, E Recon spotted activities in hooches, heard a weapon click going to check it out                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | Bde, M       | RTW |
| 6                            |  | 0530            |      | Fr Co B: E Recon has 3 detainees, believes 2 to be VC, 1 suspect, one of the element has 2 more in a tunnel, if they don't come out they are going to shoot them, they have 1 VC KIA vic 098397, are continuing search, one detainee had a notebook with dates and names                                                              |  | Bde, M       | RTW |
| 7                            |  | 0620            |      | Fr Co B: reports 3 detainees, 1 about 45yrs old, 2 about 20yrs old, at 0630 B32 spotted 2 VN males running out of village and engaged                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | Bde, M       | RTW |
| 8                            |  | 0640            |      | Fr Co C: C12 and C33 closed to CP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | Bde, M       | AD  |
| 9                            |  | 0650            |      | Fr Co B: need a dust off for a VN girl at B36 loc vic 098397, she was one of the psnl running from village, she had a sunken chest wound. at 0720 found 2nd psnl who ran fr village, has ID card, also a stomach wound request dust-off, an old women gave us a piece of ID card, said it was the wounded male: 1st dust-off complete |  | Bde, M       | AD  |
| 10                           |  | 0720            |      | at 0720, 2nd dust-off complete at 0740                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | Bde, M       | AD  |
| 11                           |  | 0725            |      | Fr Co C: all elements have closed CP fr night activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | Bde, M       | AD  |
| 12                           |  | 0845            |      | Fr Co B: B26 on way out fr LZ Colt for medcap                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | Bde, Dty Off | AD  |
| 13                           |  | 0947            |      | Fr Co B: D26 moving out of LZ Charger, D46 moving fr LZ Charger, D16 will split in two groups, D16 will have element sweeping from CPs P-Q, D15 will have element sweep from CPs N-P                                                                                                                                                  |  | Bde, M       | AD  |
| 14                           |  | 0957            |      | Fr Co B: 1 of detainees fr 3rd plt has been identified by the MI psnl as a main force VC, one more has been identified as a local guerilla, 3rd detainee was released by the IPW team                                                                                                                                                 |  | Bde, M       | AD  |
| 15                           |  | 1000            |      | Fr S3: notify Co C to release D36 and F26/17 CAV at 1630hrs. Action: informed Co D and F/17 CAV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | Dty Off      | AD  |
| 16                           |  | 1001            |      | Fr Co D: D46 closed Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Bde, M       | AD  |
| 17                           |  | 1020            |      | Fr Co D: D26 on road sweep found a stick with rocks on both sides, pointed north vic 125482, could indicate mine, checking out area. neg results                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Bde, M       | AD  |
|                              |  |                 |      | Fr Co C: at loc 077466 06,26,46 found 1 dud 105rd not boobytrapped and 2 - M26 frag gren, neither looked like they were being hidden, also have detainee 2 VN males found hiding in small                                                                                                                                             |  |              |     |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SPANAN, Major, S3

A Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

M29 NARA Date 5/24/91

| organization of installation |  | location        |  | period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |              |    |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------|----|
| S-3 Section                  |  | 1st Bn, 52d Inf |  | Coord M 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | from to      |    |
| item no.                     |  | time in out     |  | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | action taken |    |
|                              |  |                 |  | holes, had rice in bags tied around waist also an M1 clip full w/ball ammo vic 078478                                                                                                                                                         |  | Bde, M       | AD |
| 18                           |  | 1030            |  | Fr Co B: B36 and M1 report that man killed by E Recon was VC propaganda instructor                                                                                                                                                            |  | Bde, Dty Off | AD |
| 19                           |  | 1036            |  | Fr Co D: D36 left night loc and moving to C6 loc                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | Bde, M       | AD |
| 20                           |  | 1044            |  | Fr Co D: D26 closed Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | Bde, M       | AD |
| 21                           |  | 1055            |  | Fr F/17 CAV: request urgent dust-off for 7 psnl injured by mine coord 088492, no contact at this time, area heavily mined, track hit anti-vehicle mine, dust-off complete at 1105 - 5 psnl fr F/17 CAV, 1 fr D 1-52; 2 Co D VMA not evacuated |  | Bde, M       | AD |
| 22                           |  | 1120            |  | Fr F/17 CAV: mine that hit track blew hole 4' deep and 10' wide, mine in obvious place to have cross tracks, in between hedgerows, track tipped over, will send 3 vehicles and 1 VMA to receive damaged track                                 |  | Bde, Dty Off | AD |
| 23                           |  | 1200            |  | Fr Co D: ODM1 rec 3rd S&T from grid 122454                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | Bde, M       | AD |
| 24                           |  | 1315            |  | Fr Co B: E Recon one way to DE Charger, PE 1315, LZ 1335                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Bde, Dty Off | AD |
| 25                           |  | 1330            |  | Fr Co B: night activities - B13 sweep apex 131378, B32 sweep apex 115390, B33 sweep apex 101371 - depart 142100 - rtn 150300                                                                                                                  |  | Bde, M       | AD |
| 26                           |  | 1500            |  | Fr F/17 CAV: convoy now departed LZ Charger                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | Bde, Dty Off | AD |
| 27                           |  | 1510            |  | Fr Co D: D16 inside LZ Charger                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | Bde, M       | AD |
| 28                           |  | 1530            |  | Fr Co C: C21 084477, C22 075480, C23 087387, CP 0794933 for night locations                                                                                                                                                                   |  | Bde, M       | AD |
| 29                           |  | 1531            |  | DELAYED REPORT: at 141230 C26 saw 20 military age VN males running fro woodline vic 075467, mission to secure personnel on wrecked track wouldn't permit a search of area                                                                     |  | Bde, M       | AD |
| 30                           |  | 1810            |  | Fr Bde: permission granted for your AG extension in east until 201200                                                                                                                                                                         |  | S3, Dty Off  | AD |
| 31                           |  | 1815            |  | Fr F/17 CAV: convoy closed in base camp                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | Bde, Dty Off | AD |
| 32                           |  | 1817            |  | Fr Co B: request dust-off for man w/high fever, dust-off complete at 1830                                                                                                                                                                     |  | S-1, Dty Off | AD |
| 33                           |  | 1830            |  | Fr Bde: VR in our AG - vic 109414 - 1 anti air craft position, 134416 - 2 AW positions north side of trail, 077497 - tunnel entrance in river bank, 088443 - unattended cattle, 062458 - group of 10 psnl, 092421 - group of 10 psnl          |  | Dty Off, S2  | AD |
| 34                           |  | 1845            |  | Fr Co C: C31 - 082476, C32 079470, C33 078472 as night locations for ambushes                                                                                                                                                                 |  | Bde, M       | AD |
| 35                           |  | 2000            |  | Fr Co B: B12 loc 131378, B22 115390, B23 101371                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | Bde, M       | AD |
| 36                           |  | 2000            |  | Fr Co C: all elements in positions                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | Bde, Dty Off | AD |
| 37                           |  | 2100            |  | To Bde: SHIRUP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Dty Off      | AD |
| 38                           |  | 2107            |  | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 2nd plt moved out at this time                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | Bde, Dty Off | AD |

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

A Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
NARA Date 5/21/91

signature

ANDREW E. SHAWAN, MAJ, 53

Signature  
Andrew W. Seama

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOE DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
NARA Date 5/29/01

| organization of installation |      | location       |  | period covered                                                                                                                                                            |  |                 |     |
|------------------------------|------|----------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----|
| S-3 Section                  |      | 1st Bn, 2d Inf |  | Coord BT 152453                                                                                                                                                           |  | from to         |     |
| item no.                     |      | time in out    |  | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                         |  | action taken    |     |
| 1                            | 0001 |                |  | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                            |  |                 |     |
| 2                            |      | 0100           |  | To Bde: SITERP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                  |  | Dty Off         | RMW |
| 3                            |      | 0105           |  | Fr Co B: B21&22 are now returning to LZ Colt                                                                                                                              |  | Bde, Dty Off    | RMW |
| 4                            | 0110 |                |  | Fr Co B: B21&22 have returned to LZ Colt                                                                                                                                  |  | Bde, M          | RMW |
| 5                            | 0137 |                |  | Fr Co B: B23 element closed to CP                                                                                                                                         |  | Bde, M          | RMW |
| 6                            | 0250 |                |  | Fr Co B: reports hearing what sounds like a track or track approx 1,000 meters east of LZ Colt, maybe on HML#1 <i>verified ele. of 1/1 CAV. ESK</i>                       |  | Dty Off, M      | RMW |
| 7                            |      | 0500           |  | To Bde: SITERP - no change, good commo                                                                                                                                    |  | Dty Off         | RMW |
| 8                            | 0700 |                |  | Fr Co C: night ambushes returned to CP                                                                                                                                    |  | Bde, M          | AD  |
| 9                            | 0710 |                |  | Fr Co C: C26, 16, 46, 6 moving out of night CP                                                                                                                            |  | Bde, M          | AD  |
| 10                           | 0720 |                |  | Fr Co D: B26 departed on road sweep north, D46 departed on road sweep south                                                                                               |  | Bde, M          | AD  |
| 11                           | 0735 |                |  | Fr Co C: C6, 26, 16, 46 loc 083472                                                                                                                                        |  | Bde, M          | AD  |
| 12                           | 0750 |                |  | Fr Co B: B16 moving out of LZ Colt, will move SE, will move to vic grid 122362                                                                                            |  | Bde, M          | AD  |
| 13                           | 0815 |                |  | Fr F/17 CAV: 1st plt departed LZ Charger                                                                                                                                  |  | Bde, M          | AD  |
| 14                           | 0900 |                |  | Fr Co C: C6, 16, 26, 46 loc 089455                                                                                                                                        |  | Dty Off, M, Bde | AD  |
| 15                           | 0910 |                |  | Fr Co C: 3rd plt moving out of night loc                                                                                                                                  |  | Bde, M          | AD  |
| 16                           | 0916 |                |  | Fr Co B: B16 loc 126358                                                                                                                                                   |  | Bde, M          | AD  |
| 17                           | 0921 |                |  | Fr Co D: 1 man from D46 has sprained or broken his ankle, request dust-off coord 148420, C&C was used and dust-off complete at 0958                                       |  | Bde, M          | AD  |
| 18                           | 0945 |                |  | Fr Co B: B16 moving back to LZ Colt, B36 moving out of LZ Colt                                                                                                            |  | Bde, M          | AD  |
| 19                           | 1000 |                |  | Fr Co C(-): loc 097446, C36 loc 087467 found 4 air drop anti-personnel mines lying in the open, CBU type, were blown in place                                             |  | Bde, M          | AD  |
| 20                           | 1015 |                |  | Fr Co B: B16 returned to LZ Colt                                                                                                                                          |  | Bde, M          | AD  |
| 21                           | 1040 |                |  | Fr Co C(-): loc 095453 found tunnel complex 30' long, 5' high, I shaped, found 2 incendiary grenades, 30 sandbags, tunnel was blown                                       |  | Bde, M, 32      | AD  |
| 22                           | 1047 |                |  | Fr Co C: C26 left CP; at 1055 C16 left CP                                                                                                                                 |  | Bde, Dty Off, M | AD  |
| 23                           | 1050 |                |  | Fr Co B: 3rd plt request recon by fire in loc 093394. Reply: OK until 1130hrs                                                                                             |  | Bde, Arty, M    | AD  |
| 24                           | 1055 |                |  | Fr F/17 CAV: spotted 6 military age psnl at loc 179490, 2 males were wearing grey shirts and pants, 4 psnl wearing short pants, no wens, did not engage because out of AO |  | Bde, M          | AD  |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, 35

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 42 years,  
DOD Dec 10, 1990  
Intervals: Declassified  
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

m29 NARA Date 5/24/01

| organization of installation |         | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | period covered |           |                  |           |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|
| S-3 Section                  |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | from           | to        |                  |           |
| 1st Bn, 52d Inf              |         | Coord BE 132453 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | hour           | date      | hour             | date      |
|                              |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0001           | 15 Apr 68 | 2400             | 15 Apr 68 |
| item no.                     | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | action taken     | initials  |
| 25                           | 1045    |                 | Fr Co D: 4th plt returned to LZ Charger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           | Bde, M           | AD        |
| 26                           | 1057    |                 | Fr Bde: unidentified unit loc BE 021423 - URS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           | Dty Off, S2, M   | AD        |
| 27                           | 1125    |                 | Fr F/17 CAV: 1st alt at 174487 spotted 25-30<br>psnl in grey clothes, looks like a meeting, they<br>have psnl as sentries, VNs beat on metal object<br>when spotted, psnl loc at 193487. Action: requested<br>VR fr Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           | Bde, M, S2       | AD        |
| 28                           | 1140    |                 | Fr F/17 CAV: checking village at 177485                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           | Bde, M           | AD        |
| 29                           | 1145    |                 | Fr Co D: 2nd alt has closed LZ Charger Hill,<br>EMV#1 is clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           | F/17CAV, Bde     | AD        |
| 30                           | 1155    |                 | Fr Co B: 1 unfuzed and 105rd found inside<br>perimeter at LZ Colt, was left by previous Arty<br>element, will blow. Blown at 1213hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | Bde, Dty Off     | AD        |
| 31                           | 1156    |                 | Fr Co B: B16 Medcap: treated 15 psnl for insect<br>bites and scalp disorders                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           | Bde, S5, Dty Off | AD        |
| 32                           | 1210    |                 | Fr Co C: 2nd plt found trench system at 105455<br>which lead into a tunnel, the entrance had RR<br>ties for reinforcement, found air holes in<br>hedgerow. Bde approved use of CS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Bde, M           | AD        |
| 33                           | 1250    |                 | Fr Co C: C16 found at 094449 in ceiling of hut<br>400 Dong, GI shirt and fatigue pants, in a bunker<br>structure found ID card of male 42yrs old, under<br>hay stack found documents, men clothes, M79 rd<br>fr chopper, powder taken out of rd, in hedgerow<br>found VN poncho, 15 sandbags, in a garden found<br>1 GI metal canteen w/cover, 4 rds of 9mm ammo,<br>1 MVA pistol belt w/red star, in a box found a<br>GI pistol belt w/Chinese grenade and M26 frag<br>gren, found medical supplies - iodine, first aid<br>kit, 50lbs of rice in bag hidden in hedgerow |                |           | Bde, M, S2       | AD        |
| 34                           | 1345    |                 | Fr Co C: C26 at 105455 found nylon bag which<br>contained 1 stethoscope, new, made in China,<br>medical handbook, VN wrist watch keeping correct<br>time made in USSR, 1 M26 US frag gren, 1 pair of<br>glasses, a billfold w/pictures and papers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Bde, M, S2       | AD        |
| 35                           | 1420    |                 | Fr Co C: C26 has 2 psnl with CS powder in eyes,<br>loc 105455, request dust-off. Psnl were checking<br>out tunnel, tunnel must have been seeded by<br>another unit - dust off complete at 1445 and<br>taken to 1-52 Inf aid station at Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           | Bde, M, S2       | AD        |
| 36                           | 1500    |                 | Fr Co C: at coord 094449 C16 found 2 more<br>tunnels. One 6'X2'X2' which contained 1 green<br>star cluster and 1 hand flare. Other tunnel was<br>14'X2'X2' zig zag, it contained a fresh blood<br>trail and 1 M26 grenade. They also found 1 new<br>M79 rd and 1 oz of gun powder in a hooch.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           | Bde, M, S2       |           |
| 37                           | 1520    |                 | Fr Co B: VN came up to B31 at coord 108376 and<br>started talking, seemed to be talking about<br>tunnel B31 found at 1105. VN was sent to Bde<br>IPW team                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | Bde, S2, IPW     | AD        |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SHAMAN, Major, S3

M Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DCD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

MAR NARA Date 5/24/01

| organization of installation   |         | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | period covered |                 |      |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------|---------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf |         | Coord BT 132453 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | hour           | date            | hour | date    |
| item no.                       | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | action taken    |      | initial |
| 38                             | 1525    |                 | Fr Co B: B36 will be alert force tonight, PZ coord 092393, pks - 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | Dty Off, M      |      | AD      |
| 39                             | 1540    |                 | Fr Co B: B36 CP at coord 092393 will run patrols out within 100 meters of CP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | Bde, M          |      | AD      |
| 40                             | 1600    |                 | Fr Co C: Notified TOC of their night locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | Bde, M          |      | AD      |
| 41                             | 1807    |                 | Fr Co C: 2nd plt found at coord 108458 hidden behind bushes: 2 pair sandals, (tire type), 1 camouflaged hat, 1 boobytrap kit, 1 old carbine magazine, 1 pair goggles, 1 20mm rd, 3 50 Cal. shells (expended), 3 shirts (civilian), 1 pair pants (civilian), 1 small box medicine (foreign), 1 roll documents and envelopes, small pieces of shrapnel. Action: tagged and will be sent in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | Bde, S2, M      |      | RTW     |
| 42                             | 1808    |                 | Fr Co D: OP4 at 128458 rec 6 rds SAF, fr 450 meters at a range of 245 degrees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | Bde, Dty Off    |      | RTW     |
| 43                             | 1911    |                 | Fr Bde: PF loc 148467, 139464, 152454                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | Dty Off, M      |      | RTW     |
| 44                             | 1952    |                 | Fr Co C: 2nd plt 1st sqd ambush located coord 105453, reaction force is 3rd plt w/36 pks, Hq plt, 1st and 4th plt - 94 pks, PZ 096447                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | Bde, M          |      | RTW     |
| 45                             | 2016    |                 | Fr S3: OP4 reported rec 1 rd SAF incoming 800 meters NW of their loc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | Bde, M, S2      |      | RTW     |
| 46                             | 2100    |                 | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | Dty Off         |      | RTW     |
| 47                             | 2209    |                 | Fr Co C: 1st plt roving patrol has returned to CP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | Bde, M          |      | RTW     |
| 48                             |         | 2300            | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | Dty Off         |      | RTW     |
| 49                             | 2350    |                 | Fr Co C: 1st plt rec 3 rds of sniper fire at coord 099452. Fire came fr SE at a distance of 150 meters - neg casualties. Request permission fr Bde control to fire organics in that grid. All of "C" elements have withdrawn out of that grid and back to CP. Action: permission granted to fire organics into grid 099452                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | Bde, M, Dty Off |      | RTW     |
| 50                             | 2400    |                 | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | Dty Off         |      | RTW     |
|                                |         |                 | SUMMARY: All night activities concluded by 0700 hrs. Co C(-) found 4 CBUs (anti-personnel) mines in open vic BT 087467, all were blown in place at 1000hrs. Co C(-) found 1 tunnel 30'X5'X5' vic BT 095453 containing 2 incend gren and 30 sandbags, tunnel blown at 1040hrs. Co C 2nd plt found tunnel and trench system vic BT 105453. Co C 1st plt found assorted VC articles vic BT 094449, ref entry#33. Co C 2nd plt found medical supplies vic BT 105453, ref entry#34. Co C 1st plt found 2 tunnels vic BT 094449 ref entry#36. Co C 2nd plt found assorted articles in bushes vic BT 108458 ref entry#41. All night activities in position by 1952hrs. |                |                 |      |         |
| 51                             | 2400    |                 | Journal Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |                 |      |         |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

signature

*Andrew M. Seaman*

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
m29 NARA Date 5/24/01

8582 file

2

| organization of installation |      | location                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | period covered |           |              |            |
|------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
|                              |      |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | from           |           | to           |            |
| S-3 Section                  |      |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | hour           | date      | hour         | date       |
| 1st Bn, 52d Inf              |      | Coard BT 132453                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0001           | 16 Apr 68 | 2400         | 16 Apr 68  |
| item no.                     | time | incidents, messages, orders, etc. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           | action taken | initial    |
|                              | in   | out                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |              | tail       |
| 1                            | 0001 |                                   | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |              |            |
| 2                            | 0100 |                                   | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |              | Dty Off    |
| 3                            |      | 0300                              | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |              | Dty Off    |
| 4                            |      | 0600                              | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |              | Dty Off    |
| 5                            | 0715 |                                   | Fr Bde S-2: 79th VC Battalion loc 162249                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |              | S2, M      |
| 6                            | 0730 |                                   | Fr Co B: B36 request evacuation of one man w/ fever, temp of 102°, extracted at 0838                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |              | Medics, S1 |
| 7                            | 0935 |                                   | Fr Co D: 2nd alt at CP, 25 at CP-M, 1st alt at 123484 - 500meters from PC#2 found blasting cap, non American, wire not connected, at same loc found mine of unknown origin, 12" long, 4" in diameter and green in color; D46 returned to Charger after meeting sweeping elements, will bring mine to Charger      |                |           |              | Dty Off, M |
| 8                            | 0937 |                                   | Fr Co C: C16 rec 10rds S&T fr 109458, returned fire, goin to check out area,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           |              | Bde, M     |
| 9                            | 0945 |                                   | DELAYED ENTRY Fr Co C: at 151630 picked up one detainee at vic 105447, man unknown in village, had no ID card, delivered to IPW Team at 160955                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |              | Bde, M, S2 |
| 10                           |      | 1010                              | To All Units: <sup>one</sup> S of today all psnl in field units will roll down sleeves at 1800hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           |              | All Co's   |
| 11                           | 1025 |                                   | Fr Co C: C26 found tunnel coord 105448, searched w/neg results will blow - found another tunnel 6' long, 3' high, a flower pot covered entrance, found numerous other spider holes                                                                                                                                |                |           |              | Bde, M     |
| 12                           | 1033 |                                   | Fr Bde: 2 air strikes at 145435, destroyed 10 huts, damaged 7 huts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           |              | Dty Off, M |
| 13                           | 1050 |                                   | Fr Co C: C26 found another tunnel loc 105448, searched and found one note book, will blow                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |              | Bde, M     |
| 14                           | 1126 |                                   | Fr Bde: Co C detainee (ref msg#9) IC w/no info                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |              | S2         |
| 15                           | 1145 |                                   | Fr Co D: D46 closed Charger Hill, IPW#1 sweep complete north and south                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           |              | Bde        |
| 16                           | 1210 |                                   | Fr Co B: B36 reports 4 VN, 1 threw grenade in water, apparently fishing at coord 089419. Action: Arty called - neg results                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |              | Dty Off, M |
| 17                           | 1240 |                                   | Fr Co B: B16 at 12 Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |              | Bde, M     |
| 18                           | 1300 |                                   | Fr Co B: B13 found 1 camouflaged ring, and 1 USMC first aid pouch empty, sending in                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           |              | Bde, M     |
| 19                           | 1333 |                                   | Fr Co E: E Recon leaving perimeter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           |              | Bde        |
| 20                           | 1436 |                                   | Fr Co E: E Recon has 1 VC KIA at 137418, VC moving NE 100 meters away to the East near woodline, had 1 chicon gren, 1 US M26 gren, web gear, 1st aid pouch, note book w/notes in it, blew gren, VC was wearing tan shirt, black shorts, found note book in hooch in Phuoc Chi seems to be listing of family names |                |           |              | Bde, S2, M |
| 21                           | 1525 |                                   | Fr Co E: night loc Recon 1 - 140421, CP 142426                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |              | Bde, M     |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW R. SEAMAN, Major, S3

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOD DIR 5220.10

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

NARA Date 5/21/01

| organization of installation   |                | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | period covered       |                         |              |                   |
|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf |                | Coord BT 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | from<br>hour<br>0001 | to<br>date<br>16 Apr 68 | hour<br>2400 | date<br>16 Apr 68 |
| item<br>no.                    | time<br>in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | action taken         |                         | initial      |                   |
| 22                             | 1530           | Fr Co C: night loc C21 113447, 22 120446,<br>(26)23 moving CP1 103449, CP2 105457, CP3 111453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Dty Off, M           |                         | AD           |                   |
| 23                             | 1540           | Fr Co C: C36 closed into CP, also C26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde, M               |                         | AD           |                   |
| 24                             | 1630           | Fr Co C: C21 - 106445, C22 - 113447, C(-) CP<br>loc 097446 (ref msg 23 loc changed)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde, M               |                         | AD           |                   |
| 25                             | 1615           | Fr Bde: ARVNs at Hoi An say they have a VC Bn<br>at 160497, want clearance for air strikes in<br>170800, 181900. Reply: request denied due to<br>fact that this is a heavily populated area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Dty Off              |                         | AD           |                   |
| 26                             | 1655           | Fr Co E: E Recon 139424                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde, M               |                         | AD           |                   |
| 27                             | 1700           | Fr Co E: E Recon reports large explosion at<br>vic 138414 about size of 155 round                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde, M               |                         | AD           |                   |
| 28                             | 1818           | Fr Co D: C241 reports rec 3-4 rds of sniper fire<br>request permission to fire 1 rd of 106 in areas<br>where suspected fire came fr vic 2430 550 meters,<br>Reply: request granted to fire 1 rd north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde, M               |                         | AD           |                   |
| 29                             | 1827           | Fr F/17 CAV: convey closed LG Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde                  |                         | AD           |                   |
| 30                             | 1858           | Fr Co E: E Recon: found at coord 13904243 1 M1<br>clip, propaganda papers, found in hooch that<br>looked to be a VC school house, AK47 drawings,<br>1 qt can of US lube oil, 1 US helmet liner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde, M               |                         | AD           |                   |
| 31                             | 1930           | Fr Co C: C22 rec 30 rds AMF fr grid 110450,<br>were engaged at range of 200 meters, fired in<br>return w/SAW and M79s, contact broken at 1930,<br>Arty illum fired 2nd after contact was broken                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde, M               |                         | RTW          |                   |
| 32                             | 2006           | Fr Co C: 2nd plt 3rd sqd leaving CP on moving<br>patrol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde, Dty Off         |                         | RTW          |                   |
| 33                             | 2037           | Fr Co E: Recon picked up 3 detainees at 139423<br>(night CP) 2 male 1 women, will turn in in the<br>morning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde, M               |                         | RTW          |                   |
| 34                             | 2110           | Fr Co C: all elements in position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde, Dty Off         |                         | RTW          |                   |
| 35                             | 2200           | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde, Dty Off         |                         | RTW          |                   |
| 36                             | 2300           | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Dty Off              |                         | RTW          |                   |
| 37                             | 2355           | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Dty Off              |                         | RTW          |                   |
|                                |                | Summary: Co D 1st plt found a blasting cap and mine vic<br>BT 123484 at 0935hrs. Co C(-) detained 1 VN male with no ID card vic<br>BT 105447 at 0945hrs. Co C 2nd plt found 2 small tunnels and several<br>spider holes vic BT 105448, blown in place at 1025hrs. Co C 2nd plt<br>found another tunnel vic BT 105448 at 1000hrs. Bde MI Team declared<br>Co C's detainee (ref entry #9) an IG. Co E Recon plt got 1 VC KIA<br>with 1 Chicom and 1 M-26 grenade vic BT 137418 at 1436hrs. Co E<br>Recon plt found M-1 clip and propaganda papers vic BT 139424 at<br>1858hrs. Co C 2nd plt ambush received 30 rounds AMF vic BT 110450<br>at 1930hrs., fire returned, neg results. Co E Recon plt detained 2<br>VN males and 1 female vic BT 139423 at 2037hrs. All night activities<br>were in position by 2110hrs. |                      |                         |              |                   |
| 38                             | 2400           | Journal Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                         |              |                   |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ANDREW M. SHAMAN, Major, S3

signature

*Andrew M. Shaman*

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOD DER 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

mdf NARA Date 5/24/01

| organization of installation   |      | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | period covered |              |      |           |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------|-----------|
|                                |      |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | from           | to           | hour | date      |
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf |      | Coord BN 132453 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | hour           | date         | hour | date      |
|                                |      |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0001           | 17 Apr 68    | 2400 | 17 Apr 68 |
| item no.                       | in   | out             | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | action taken |      | initial   |
| 1                              | 0001 |                 | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |              |      |           |
| 2                              |      | 0100            | To Bde: SIEREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | Dty Off      |      | RFW       |
| 3                              |      | 0400            | To Bde: SIEREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | Dty Off      |      | RFW       |
| 4                              | 0433 |                 | Fr Co B: B36 element has departed their CP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | Bde, M       |      | RFW       |
| 5                              |      | 0600            | To Bde: SIEREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | Dty Off      |      | RFW       |
| 6                              | 0630 |                 | Fr Co C: C21, C22, 26, 25 moving to CP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | Bde, M       |      | RFW       |
| 7                              | 0700 |                 | Fr Co D: D46 departing LZ Changer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | Bde, M       |      | AD        |
| 8                              | 0725 |                 | DELAYED REPORT Fr Co E Recon: at 161800 vic 158424 found 2 tunnels 3' long, 2' high, found these items: 1 khaki uniform of unknown origin, 2 fatigues of unknown origin, 1 US helmet liner, 1 US steel pot, 1 empty demo bag - US, 1 empty 30 Cal carbine magazine, 1 empty M1 clip, 2 VN BA 30 batteries, 1 PRC-25 battery, chicon manuals on French weapons and ammo, hand written documents, 1 sandbag w/medical supplies |                | Bde, S2, M   |      | AD        |
| 9                              | 0805 |                 | Fr Co E Recon: at 158424 found 1 M1 carbine in hedgerow SW 46099, weapon in good condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | Bde, S2, M   |      | AD        |
| 10                             | 0820 |                 | Fr Co B: B16 departing LZ Colt moving north                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | Dty Off, M   |      | AD        |
| 11                             | 0855 |                 | Fr Co E Recon: at 158424 found a trench by hedgerow containing: 4 US ammo cans, 350 loose rds of M-14 ammo, 560 loose rds of M1 carbine ammo, 3 green uniforms of unknown origin, 1 black khaki uniform of unknown origin                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | Bde, S2, M   |      | AD        |
| 12                             | 0905 |                 | Fr Co B: 1st plt and 2nd plt are now departing LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | Bde, M       |      | AD        |
| 13                             | 0907 |                 | Fr Co C: Co(-) departing HDP CP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | Bde, M       |      | AD        |
| 14                             | 0908 |                 | Fr Co D: 4th plt reached 170428, sweep S on HMY/1 complete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | Bde, M       |      | AD        |
| 15                             | 0950 |                 | Fr Co E Recon: at 158424 found in hedgerow a 60' claymore wire, 1 US helmet liner and 1 US canteen, several documents, 1 pair TIs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | Bde          |      | AD        |
| 16                             | 0950 |                 | Fr Co C: C6, 26, 46 loc for today and tonight at 105440                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | Bde, M       |      | AD        |
| 17                             | 0955 |                 | Fr Lt Ludlow: dust-off requested for 1 man fr Co C w/broken foot from jeep accident at this location; dust-off complete at 1007, man taken to Chu Lai                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | Dty Off      |      | AD        |
| 18                             | 1015 |                 | Fr Co B: B16 loc 090381                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | Bde, M       |      | AD        |
| 19                             | 1020 |                 | Fr Co E Recon: request interpreter, have VM male assisting in search. Action: interpreter fr Co B taken to Co E Recon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | Dty Off      |      | AD        |
| 20                             | 1103 |                 | Fr Co C: 3rd and 4th plt moving out of CP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | Bde, M       |      | AD        |
| 21                             | 1105 |                 | Fr Co B: B16 and 26 closed LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | Bde, M       |      | AD        |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature  
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
DOD EIR 5200 Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority AND 873541  
NARA Date 5/24/01

| organization of installation   |             | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | period covered |           |         |           |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf |             | Coord BT 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | from           |           | to      |           |
|                                |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | hour           | date      | hour    | date      |
|                                |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0001           | 17 Apr 68 | 2400    | 17 Apr 68 |
| item no.                       | time in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | action taken   |           | initial |           |
| 22                             | 1215        | Fr Co E Recon: found a 500 pound bomb at coord 138424, bomb was not dropped, had been carried, head is missing but inside is intact. Action: sent EOD team, bomb blown at 1420hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde, S2, M     |           | AD      |           |
| 23                             | 1240        | Fr Co E Recon: found in hooch in village of Nham Xu coord 140423 1 ERC-25 battery, 1 claymore detonator, 1 US machete, 1000lbs of rice in 4 jugs, villagers say 12 VC stay in village every night, with 5 NVA coming periodically, have 10 names of VC who stay in village                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde, S2, M     |           | AD      |           |
| 24                             | 1320        | Fr Co E Recon: found at 140423 19 M16 magazines fully loaded and more documents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde, M, S2     |           | AD      |           |
| 25                             | 1332        | Fr Co D: 3rd plt of Co D closed Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde, M         |           | AD      |           |
| 26                             | 1440        | Fr Thang Binh: PWs see sniper fire fr coord 148438, PWs on east side of river, firing arty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde, Arty      |           | AD      |           |
| 27                             | 1505        | Fr Co B: D26 moving out of recon of 075365                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde            |           | AD      |           |
| 28                             | 1630        | Fr Co C: night locations - Co(-) CP 097447, C21 - 122444, C22 - 115446, C23 - 120447, C31 - 098447, C32 - 100445, C33 - 099441                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde, M         |           | AD      |           |
| 29                             | 1830        | Fr Bde: PT loc 145465, 147452, 140465                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Dty Off, M     |           | RTW     |           |
| 30                             | 1933        | Fr Co C: C31 night loc changed to 100435                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde, M         |           | RTW     |           |
| 31                             | 1954        | Fr Co C: C21,23 leaving CP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde            |           | RTW     |           |
| 32                             | 2038        | Fr Co C: 3rd plt elements in position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde, M         |           | RTW     |           |
| 33                             | 2113        | Fr Co B: see lights again tonight out to SW, will fire 50 Cal in that direction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde, Dty Off   |           | RTW     |           |
| 34                             | 2200        | To Bde: STURP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Dty Off        |           | RTW     |           |
| 35                             | 2300        | To Bde: STURP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Dty Off        |           | RTW     |           |
| 36                             | 2355        | To Bde: STURP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Dty Off        |           | RTW     |           |
|                                |             | Summary: (delayed report) Co E Recon found 2 tunnels vic BT 138424 at 161800hrs containing various VC articles (ref entry 3). E Recon found 1 M-1 machine in hedgerow vic BT 138424 at 0805hrs. E Recon found trench containing SA rounds and other VC articles vic BT 138424 at 0855hrs. E Recon found 60' claymore wire, US helmet liner and canteen and documents vic BT 138424 at 0950hrs. E Recon found 1 500 lb bomb vic BT 138424 at 1215hrs, bomb blown in place at 1420hrs. E Recon found 1 ERC-25 battery, 1 claymore detonator, 1 machete and 1000lbs of rice vic BT 140423 at 1240hrs. E Recon found 19 M-16 magazines fully loaded vic BT 140423 at 1332hrs. All night activities in position by 2038hrs. |                |           |         |           |
| 37                             | 2400        | Journal Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |         |           |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ANDREW M. SHAMAN, Major, S3

signature

*Andrew M. Shaman*

DA Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOB DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

NARA Date 5/24/01

| organization of installation |      | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | period covered  |          |                |      |
|------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------------|------|
| 3-3 Section                  |      | 1st Bn, 52d Inf |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Coord BT 132453 |          | 0001 18 Apr 68 |      |
| item no.                     | time |                 | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | action taken    | ini-tail | from           |      |
|                              | in   | out             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |          | hour           | date |
| 1                            | 0001 |                 | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |          |                |      |
| 2                            |      | 0100            | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                           | Dty Off         |          |                |      |
| 3                            |      | 0300            | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Dty Off         |          |                |      |
| 4                            |      | 0600            | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Dty Off         |          |                |      |
| 5                            | 0630 |                 | Fr Co C: 1st and 2nd seds 3rd plt moving to CP Bde, Dty Off                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |          |                |      |
| 6                            | 0717 |                 | Fr Co B: 1st plt left Charger Hill on road sweep Bde, M                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |          |                |      |
| 7                            | 0730 |                 | Fr Co C: All ambushes returned to CP, moving back to Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde, M          | AD       |                |      |
| 8                            | 0755 |                 | Fr Co C: 2 VN spotted at BT 105440, 3rd plt loc 107446. Action: arty fired w/UMK results, will not check out area, VN had no weapons                                                                                               | Bde, M          | AD       |                |      |
| 9                            | 0800 |                 | Fr Bde: report from Boi An - VC organized agents are distribution a toxic type of opium called Cansa, VN kids are selling opium to US psnl, this Cansa is very toxic - will result in severe illness, if not death                 | All Companies   | AD       |                |      |
| 10                           | 0806 |                 | Fr Co B: Co(-) departing LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde, M          | AD       |                |      |
| 11                           | 0840 |                 | Fr Co C: Co(-) arrived LZ Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde, M          | AD       |                |      |
| 12                           | 0859 |                 | Fr Co B: 1st plt on sweep spotted VC at BT 120427 w/weapon, when spotted VC dropped wpn - captured wpn and in pursuit of VC (wpn captured was a M1 carbine SN 1764715) man wore light green uniform and ran into village to the SE | Bde, M, S2      | AD       |                |      |
| 13                           | 0900 |                 | Fr Bde: 70th Main Force Bn loc BT 165221                                                                                                                                                                                           | S2, M           | AD       |                |      |
| 14                           | 0907 |                 | Co C 1st plt released from OPCOM to D/1-52 Inf                                                                                                                                                                                     | Dty Off         | AD       |                |      |
| 15                           | 0910 |                 | Fr Co B: Co(-) loc BT 110400, when moving through villages children began singing a song and its picked up by children in other villages, no males are in the area, the song could be some kind of early warning system            | Bde, M          | AD       |                |      |
| 16                           | 0950 |                 | Fr Co B: 1st P2 at 0950, 3th LZ 1215 - 8 lifts total to LZ Colt from Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                  | Dty Off         | AD       |                |      |
| 17                           | 1025 |                 | Fr Co B: 1 water buffalo w/several M60 holes in it at BT 115429, was shot after it charged B Co psnl, no one claims ownership                                                                                                      | Dty Off, S5     | AD       |                |      |
| 18                           | 1150 |                 | Fr S3: delayed report F/17(-) reverts from OPCOM 1-52 Inf back to control of 196th Bde                                                                                                                                             | Dty Off         | AD       |                |      |
| 19                           | 1220 |                 | Fr 26th Engr: road from Charger Hill to Ross is clear                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde, M          | AD       |                |      |
| 20                           | 1320 |                 | Fr Co B: GR-1 rec 6 rds of sniper fire fr N                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde, Dty Off    | AD       |                |      |
| 21                           | 1409 |                 | Fr Co B: 1st plt reports 1 VC KIA, and 1 VC KIA at BT 100411, VC were evacuated to 8th Support                                                                                                                                     |                 |          |                |      |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SHAWAN, Major, S3

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

MAG NARA Date 5/23/01

| organization of installation   |         | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | period covered |      |             |      |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-------------|------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf |         | Coord BE 152455 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | from           | to   | hour        | date |
| item no.                       | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | hour           | date | hour        | date |
|                                |         |                 | at 1425. 1st sqd 1st plt at BE 100411 saw 3 VCS in bush. VCS ran north, were told to stop 3 times, 3 rds were fired over their heads, they did not stop and were shot at, results were 1 VC KIA, 1 VC MIA, 1 VC got away. The 1 VC that escaped was picked up by 1st plt element and sent in to the MI (VC detained at BE 095405). No equipment or weapons were found. |                |      |             |      |
| 22                             | 1410    |                 | Fr F/17 CAV: 3rd plt 6th sqd closed Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      | Bde, M, MPs | AD   |
| 23                             | 1545    |                 | Fr Co B: night loc 2nd sqd 2nd plt - BE 099443, 1st sqd 3rd plt - BE 1-5448. for 19 Apr 68<br>Co(-) loc BE 0945, 1st plt 3rd sqd loc BE 085455                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |      | Bde         | AD   |
| 24                             | 1500    |                 | Co B: rapid reaction force is 1st plt loc BE 107439 w/37pks, Co(-) PE BE 107439 w/92pks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |      | Bde, M      | AD   |
| 25                             | 1505    |                 | Fr Co D: night loc 1st plt CP BE 091394, 2nd sqd 1st plt BE 099394, 3rd sqd 1st plt BE 101382                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |      | Bde, M      | AD   |
| 26                             | 1510    |                 | Fr Co D: reaction force 2nd plt PE BE 115372 w/36pks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |      | Bde, M      | AD   |
| 27                             | 1515    |                 | Fr Co D: 3rd plt closed LE Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |      | Bde, M      | AD   |
| 28                             | 1720    |                 | Fr F/17 CAV: at coord BE 075382 lead vehicle hit a small mine, no damage to vehicle or psnl, have stopped to check out area. Found one more mine which was blown in place                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |      | Bde, M      | AD   |
| 29                             | 1730    |                 | Fr Bde: the wounded VC Co D 1st plt found (ref entry#21) is from village of Pauoc Thung BE 099396, age 17, says that on 15 Apr 70 VC/RF fr the 105 Main Force Bn were in his hamlet vic BE 094401, armed w/AK 47s, 5 heavy MGs on wheels, going to attack Thang Binh district                                                                                          |                |      | Bde, M, S2  | AD   |
| 30                             | 1745    |                 | Fr F/17CAV: the mines are planted before the road sweep is made, the only metal in the mine is the detonator, they don't put the detonator in the mine until after the sweep is made. The mines are composed of a French explosive like C-4 but harder called "hayelight"                                                                                              |                |      | S2, M       | AD   |
| 31                             | 1745    |                 | Fr Bde: reference Co D 1st plt detainee, the <del>MI</del> says no information. The papers Co C got were tax receipts, list of money donations, list of VC in Thang Bay hamlet, propaganda papers from 105 Local Forces Bn, orders for protection of rice                                                                                                              |                |      | S2, M       | AD   |
| 32                             | 1845    |                 | Fr F/17CAV: convoy closed Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |      | Bde, M      | AD   |
| 33                             | 1958    |                 | Fr Co B: OP32 in position, 2nd sqd 2nd plt leaving CP for their loc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |      | Bde, M      | RFW  |
| 34                             | 2015    |                 | Fr Bde: AO extension has been cancelled for the 19 Apr, the popular forces got into fire fight and got 8 VC KIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |      | Dty Off     | RFW  |
| 35                             | 2025    |                 | TO Bde: AO extension will be given up to 1/1 CAV at 0600 20 Apr 68.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |      | Dty Off     | RFW  |
| 36                             | 2046    |                 | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 2nd plt in night loc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |      | Bde, M      | RFW  |
| 37                             | 2108    |                 | Fr Co D: all night elements in position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |      | Bde, M      | RFW  |
| 38                             | 2203    |                 | Fr Co B: 3rd plt 1st sqd in night loc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |      | Bde, M      | RFW  |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SHAWAN, Major, S3

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,

DDP DAF 5290.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
MAR NARA Date 5/24/91

period covered

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOD DIA 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

md7 NARA Date 3/27/07

| organization of installation   |             | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | period covered |           |              |         |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|--------------|---------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 22d Inf |             | Coord BE 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | from           | to        |              |         |
|                                |             | hour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | date      | hour           | date      |              |         |
|                                |             | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 19 Apr 68 | 2400           | 19 Apr 68 |              |         |
| item no.                       | time in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                |           | action taken | initial |
| 1                              | 0001        | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                |           |              |         |
| 2                              | 0100        | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                |           | Dty Off      | RTW     |
| 3                              | 0400        | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                |           | Dty Off      | RTW     |
| 4                              | 0600        | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                |           | Dty Off      | RTW     |
| 5                              | 0715        | Fr Co C: 1st and 3rd plts moving out of Changan Hill, 1st plt moving north, 3rd plt moving west on road sweep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                |           | Bde, M       | AD      |
| 6                              | 0745        | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 2nd plt and 3rd sqd 2nd plt moving to join 2nd sqd 2nd plt; 2nd & 3rd sqd 3rd plt w/1st sqd & 2nd sqd 1st plt departing CP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                |           | Bde, M       | AD      |
| 7                              | 0748        | Fr Co C: 3rd sqd 1st plt at check point "A" at 156445                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                |           | Bde, M       | AD      |
| 8                              | 0812        | Fr Co C: 1st plt at CP "2", 3rd plt at CP "B"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                |           | Bde, M       | AD      |
| 9                              | 0815        | UNRECORDED ENTRY Fr Co D: at 190652hrs 1st plt observed 4 VN males running from village at vic BE 103387, VN were first spotted as 1st plt approached village fr north, VN ran to the south, 1st plt fired at VNs possibly wounding 1. Searched area and found 2 males w/out ID cards - were in small holes and 1 female in breach near holes w/3 babies all were evacuated to Que Son by C&C ship at 0735hrs |           |                |           | Bde, M       | AD      |
| 10                             | 0830        | Fr Co D: 1st plt while going through village for second time vic BE 103387 saw 2 VN males 100 meters to south, 1 VN jumped into bomb shelter - threw grenade into shelter resulting in 1 VC KIA (had no ID card), in shelter were 2 gauze bandages, soap, penicillin. Engaged other VN at 150 meters may have wounded him, still searching area.                                                              |           |                |           | Bde, M, S3   | AD      |
| 11                             | 0900        | Fr Bde: request AD extension for 1/104V, area bounded by coord BE 132408, BE 130370 & BE 160370. Reply: extension granted but not west of grid line 14.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                |           | Bde, Co D, M | AD      |
| 12                             | 0910        | Fr Co D: 2nd plt departed LE Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                |           | Bde, M       | AD      |
| 13                             | 1020        | Fr 26th Engr: found mines at BE 065365, 4 mines were found in road approx 20 meters apart, were blown in place                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                |           | Bde, M       | AD      |
| 14                             | 1047        | Fr Co B: interpreter w/Co B(-) interrogated 1 VN child who said his father is a VC and he left yesterday for the hills when Co B moved into area, further interrogation of people resulted in the following: 50 VC in hills to west, 30 maybe NVA. No males in village, detained 1 female and delivered her to Que Son at 1245hrs                                                                             |           |                |           | Bde, S2, M   | AD      |
| 15                             | 1120        | Fr 26th Engr: sweep on road from Ross complete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                |           | Bde, Dty Off | AD      |
| 16                             | 1130        | Fr Co D: 1st plt loc coord BE 092323, 2nd plt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                |           |              |         |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

A Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals

declassified after 12 yrs

DDO DER 5290.10 Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

NARA Date 5/24/01

| organization of installation |             | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | period covered |           |               |           |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
|                              |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | from           | to        |               |           |
| 3-5 Section                  |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | hour           | date      | hour          | date      |
| 1st Bn, 52d Inf              |             | Coord BF 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | 0001           | 19 Apr 68 | 2400          | 19 Apr 68 |
| item no.                     | time in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |           | action taken  | ini-tail  |
|                              |             | returned to LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           | Bde, M        |           |
| 17                           | 1131        | Fr Co C: 3rd plt loc BF 109427, 3rd sqd 3rd plt sweep to Ross complete, net ends at BF 087403                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           | Bde, M        | AD        |
| 18                           | 1220        | Fr Co D: 1st plt back in CP coord BF 092393                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           | Bde, M        | AD        |
| 19                           | 1225        | Fr Co B: night loc Co B(-) BF 094453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |           | Bde, M        | AD        |
| 20                           | 1440        | Fr Co B: rapid reaction - 3rd plt PE BF 094453 w/32 pks - 30 min reaction, reaction force Co B(-) PE BF 094453 w/100 pks - regular reaction force                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |           | Dty Off, M    | AD        |
| 21                           | 1500        | Fr Co B: night loc 1st sqd 2nd plt BF 094450, 1st plt BF 097443                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |           | Bde, M        | AD        |
| 22                           | 1530        | Fr Co D: 1st plt night loc BF 092393, 1st plt 2nd sqd loc BF 106379                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           | Bde, M        | AD        |
| 23                           | 1600        | Fr Co D: reaction force 2nd plt PE LZ Colt w/36 pks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           | Bde, M        | AD        |
| 24                           | 1806        | Fr F/17 CAV: closed Charger Hill w/ Co C 3rd sqd 3rd plt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |           | Bde, Dty Off  | AD        |
| 25                           | 1913        | Fr Co D: 1st plt closed CP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |           | Bde, M        | RTW       |
| 26                           | 1940        | Fr Co D: 1st plt leaving CP at this time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |           | Bde, Dty Off  | RTW       |
| 27                           | 2010        | Fr Co B: all elements in night loc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |           | Bde, M        | RTW       |
| 28                           | 2022        | Fr Co D: rec 1 rd at coord BF 088393, request to know if anyone is firing into this location, believed to be either mortar or small Arty rd. Reply: Arty says that no one is firing in that area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |           | Co D, Dty Off | RTW       |
| 29                           | 2100        | To Bde: STIRREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |           | Dty Off       | RTW       |
| 30                           | 2200        | To Bde: STIRREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           | Dty Off       | RTW       |
| 31                           | 2237        | Fr Co D: reports hearing APCs 1000 - 1500 meters SE of their loc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |           | Bde, Dty Off  | RTW       |
| 32                           | 2110        | DELAYED ENTRY Fr Bde: report estimated 1 VC Bn w/B-2 rating at coord BF 044495, BF 035496 - UNKNOWN strength in wms. Action: Arty will be firing H&I in these grids                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           | S3, S2, M     | RTW       |
| 33                           | 2300        | To Bde: STIRREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           | Dty Off       | RTW       |
| 34                           | 2355        | To Bde: STIRREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           | Dty Off       | RTW       |
|                              |             | SUMMARY: All night activities were concluded by 0812hrs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |           |               |           |
|                              |             | Co D 1st plt fired on 4 VNs males running south from village vic BF 103397, at 0652hrs, results unknown, 2 VN males with no ID cards detained in same area. At 0830hrs while searching same village a second time Co D 1st plt saw 1 VN male jump into a bomb shelter and refuse to come out, results were 1 VC KIA by M-26 grenade, KIA had no ID card but had medical supplies in the bomb shelter. Engineers conducted road sweep and found 4 mines vic BF 065266 placed in the road about 20 meters apart, all were blown in place at 1020hrs. All night activities in position by 2010hrs. |  |                |           |               |           |
| 35                           | 2400        | Journal Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |           |               |           |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, SS

Andrew M. Seaman

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

NARA Date 3/24/01

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page no. 1 of 3

| organization of installation   |  | location        |  | period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                 |      |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 3-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf |  | Coord BE 132453 |  | from                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | to   | hour            | date |
| item                           |  | time            |  | hour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | date | hour            | date |
| no.                            |  | in cut          |  | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      | action taken    |      |
| 1                              |  | 0001            |  | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                 |      |
| 2                              |  | 0100            |  | To Bde: STURUP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      | Dty Off         |      |
| 3                              |  | 0400            |  | To Bde: STURUP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | Dty Off         |      |
| 4                              |  | 0600            |  | To Bde: STURUP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | Dty Off         |      |
| 5                              |  | 0630            |  | Fr Co C: 1st and 2nd plt departed LZ Changer Hill for DMZ sweep south                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      | Dty Off         |      |
| 6                              |  | 0720            |  | Fr Co C: 3rd and 2nd plt departed LZ Changer for road sweep north                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      | Dty Off         |      |
| 7                              |  | 0750            |  | Fr Co B: 1st plt found 4 CBU's at BE 094453, bombs are very old, not boobytrapped, lying in open. Blown in place                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | Bde, M          |      |
| 8                              |  | 0835            |  | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 2nd plt found 250 lb bomb casing with everything inside removed vic BE 086464, was not camouflaged or boobytrapped                                                                                                                                                                                              |      | Bde, M          |      |
| 9                              |  | 0852            |  | Fr Co D: 1st plt arrived LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | Bde, M          |      |
| 10                             |  | 0910            |  | Fr Co C: 3rd and 2nd plt returned to LZ Changer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      | Bde, M          |      |
| 11                             |  | 0915            |  | Fr 26th Engr. Co B: at 0905 1st plt blew 1 anti-personnel mine coord BE 117430 on road sweep to LZ Ross, mine blown in place. Mine was in road and emplaced recently                                                                                                                                                             |      | Bde, M, S3      |      |
| 12                             |  | 0934            |  | Fr 26th Engr. Co B: found 1 mine in road loc BE 115428, pressure activated type, blown in place at 0930                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | Bde, M, S3      |      |
| 13                             |  | 0945            |  | Fr 26th Engr. Co B: 1st plt another mine loc BE 114428, in road, foreign made, circular in shape w/pressure activator, blown in place                                                                                                                                                                                            |      | Bde, M          |      |
| 14                             |  | 1006            |  | Fr Bde: 1-52 Inf CPOW to 196th Bde, 196th Bde will have same frequencies as 196th Bde had until further notice                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | Dty Off, S3, S2 |      |
| 15                             |  | 1037            |  | Fr Co B: 2nd plt spotted 1 VN male, (20 yrs old) sitting by hooch vic BE 113557, VN ran, was fired upon and wounded, blood trail led to BE 105355 but did not find the VN, found small hooch along W side of river, had 300 lbs of rice in it, one burning the rice. Also found 1 tunnel BE 105355, an old tunnel, nothing in it |      | Bde, M          |      |
| 16                             |  | 1038            |  | Fr Co B: Co B(-) loc BE 081469, <del>nothing</del> <sup>FOUND</sup> nothing in area, but villages are definitely VC controlled, have 3 female detainees who say the males left yesterday, no males in area, will evacuate detainees - detainees will be taken to Que Son                                                         |      | Bde, M, S3, S2  |      |
| 17                             |  | 1100            |  | Fr 26th Engr. Co B: road sweep from LZ Changer to LZ Ross complete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | Bde, Dty Off    |      |
| 18                             |  | 1115            |  | Fr 26th Engr. Co B: request INTRAVAC coord BE 075375, road sweep element rec ground attack                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                 |      |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SHAMAN, Major, S3

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,

DOD DLR 5290.10 Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

NARA Date 5/24/01

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2

no. of page 3

| organization of installation |  | location        |  | period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |              |  |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------|--|
| S-3 Section                  |  | 1st Bn, 52d Inf |  | Coord BT 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | from to      |  |
| item no.                     |  | time in out     |  | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | action taken |  |
|                              |  |                 |  | at BT 070375 by S&T & AMP, request gunships, have 1 man wounded in head, fire came from both side of road. Action: Co D instructed to send element in area of BT 080364, Bde notified, gunships will take 25min to be on station - contact broken at 1130, 3 personnel RELIEVED at 1140 fr 1st plt B/26 Bn |  | Bde, M, S3   |  |
| 19                           |  | 1150            |  | Fr Co B: Co B(-) rec 4 rds S&T fr loc BT 076467, and BT 078475                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | Bde, M       |  |
| 20                           |  | 1210            |  | Fr Bde: <del>2nd</del> <sup>1st</sup> A Troop <sup>1st</sup> /1 OAV CP COM to 1-52 at 200500hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | Dty Off, S4  |  |
| 21                           |  | 1225            |  | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 1st plt rec 15 rds S&T fr loc BT 483478                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | Bde, M       |  |
| 22                           |  | 1245            |  | Fr Co D: 1st and 2nd plt loc BT 080369, 2nd plt(-) loc BT 094380                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | Bde, M       |  |
| 23                           |  | 1250            |  | Fr Co B: 1st plt found possible position with good observation, had a small tunnel, inside was 1 VC protective mask, 26 "CW" ration cans, loc vic BT 083475                                                                                                                                                |  | Bde, M       |  |
| 24                           |  | 1420            |  | Fr Co D: 2nd plt(-) was moving NW to form a blocking force when 1st sqd 2nd plt was sir lifted in a blocking <sup>position</sup> <sup>time</sup> <sup>loc</sup> 1st BT 1423, lost BT 1438hrs, loc BT 085365                                                                                                |  | Bde, M, S3   |  |
| 25                           |  | 1600            |  | Fr Co B: night locations - 2nd sqd 3rd plt loc BT 084457 leaving BC at 2000hrs. 1st sqd 1st plt loc BT 075466 leaving BC at 2000hrs.                                                                                                                                                                       |  | S3, M        |  |
| 26                           |  | 1610            |  | Co B(-) loc BT 081457 moving out at 0300hrs Fr Co D: night locations, 3rd plt CP BT 130345, 2nd sqd 3rd plt BT 122365, 3rd sqd 3rd plt BT 137364                                                                                                                                                           |  | S3, M        |  |
| 27                           |  | 1615            |  | Fr Co D: 50 min rapid reaction force is 2nd plt PZ BT 114372, w/36 pks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | Dty Off      |  |
| 28                           |  | 1630            |  | DETAILED BERRY: Co D 2nd plt was moving S-SE and rec sniper fire at BT 085365, neg casualties, mortar fire was called in w/neg results                                                                                                                                                                     |  | Dty Off, M   |  |
| 29                           |  | 1710            |  | Fr Co B: rapid reaction force 1st plt, PZ loc BT 082469 w/36 pks, movement reaction force Co B(-) PZ BT 082469 w/105 pks                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | Bde, M       |  |
| 30                           |  | 1730            |  | Fr Co C: 1st sqd 2nd plt closed LE Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | Bde, M       |  |
| 31                           |  | 1745            |  | Fr Co D: 2nd plt closed LE Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | Bde, M       |  |
| 32                           |  | 1943            |  | Fr Co B: 2nd plt 3rd sqd moving out of CP for night location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | Bde, Dty Off |  |
| 33                           |  | 1947            |  | Fr Co D: night loc changes - 2nd sqd 3rd plt loc BT 132370, 3rd sqd 3rd plt BT 130360                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | Bde, M       |  |
| 34                           |  | 2014            |  | Fr Co D: 3rd plt 2nd sqd in night location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | Bde, M       |  |
| 35                           |  | 2030            |  | Fr Co D: 3rd sqd 3rd plt in night location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | Bde, M       |  |
| 36                           |  | 2100            |  | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, commo good                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | Dty Off      |  |
| 37                           |  | 2200            |  | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | Dty Off      |  |
| 38                           |  | 2300            |  | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | Dty Off      |  |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SHAMAT, Major, S3

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOD DIR 5220.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

NARA Date 5/14/01

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty      signature  
ANDREW H. SEAMAN, Major, #3      Andrew H. Seaman  
 A. Form 1594

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
NARA Date 5/29/01

| organization of installation |      | location        |  | period covered                                  |  |              |    |
|------------------------------|------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------------------|--|--------------|----|
| 3-3 Section                  |      | 1st Bn, 52d Inf |  | Coord M 132453                                  |  | from         |    |
| item no.                     |      | time            |  | incidents, messages, orders, etc.               |  | to           |    |
|                              |      | in out          |  |                                                 |  | hour date    |    |
|                              |      |                 |  |                                                 |  | hour date    |    |
|                              |      |                 |  |                                                 |  | action taken |    |
|                              |      |                 |  |                                                 |  | ini-         |    |
|                              |      |                 |  |                                                 |  | tail         |    |
| 1                            | 0001 |                 |  | Journal Opened                                  |  |              |    |
| 2                            |      | 0100            |  | To Bde: SEWEEF - no change                      |  | Dty Off      | BJ |
| 3                            |      | 0300            |  | To Bde: SEWEEF - no change                      |  | Dty Off      | BJ |
| 4                            | 0505 |                 |  | Fr Co B: reports elements leaving for grids     |  |              |    |
| 5                            | 0340 |                 |  | Fr Co B: reports elements leaving for grids     |  |              |    |
| 6                            | 0500 |                 |  | Fr Co B: 1st plt in position, 2nd plt will be   |  |              |    |
| 7                            | 0525 |                 |  | Fr Co C: 3rd sqd 1st plt leaving LZ Charger for |  |              |    |
| 8                            | 0555 |                 |  | Fr Co B: all elements have closed on objective  |  |              |    |
| 9                            | 0640 |                 |  | Fr Co C: 1st plt departing LZ Charger on sweep  |  |              |    |
| 10                           | 0720 |                 |  | Fr Co C: 3rd sqd 2nd plt departed on sweep to   |  |              |    |
| 11                           | 0755 |                 |  | Fr Co D: 3rd plt moving out of night position   |  |              |    |
| 12                           | 0845 |                 |  | Fr Co C: 1st plt at M 158424 found 3 tunnels    |  |              |    |
| 13                           | 0846 |                 |  | Fr Co B: Co B(-) loc M 085454                   |  |              |    |
| 14                           | 0855 |                 |  | Fr Co D: 3rd plt loc M 117364                   |  |              |    |
| 15                           | 0857 |                 |  | Fr Co D: 3rd plt closed LZ Colt                 |  |              |    |
| 16                           | 0937 |                 |  | Fr Co C: 2nd plt 3rd sqd closed LZ Charger Hill |  |              |    |
| 17                           | 1010 |                 |  | Fr Co C: 2nd sqd 2nd plt closed LZ Charger Hill |  |              |    |
| 18                           | 1111 |                 |  | Fr Co B: sniper fired 1 rd SAW at utility ship, |  |              |    |
| 19                           | 1145 |                 |  | Fr Co C: 1st plt at M 158424 found 1 chicom     |  |              |    |
| 20                           | 1230 |                 |  | Fr Co B: all Co D elements are loc at LZ Colt   |  |              |    |
| 21                           | 1231 |                 |  | Fr Co B: Co B(-) loc at M 085454, cloverleaf    |  |              |    |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals

declassified after 12 yrs

DIA DIR 5290-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified

After 32 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

NARA Date 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

| organization of installation |         | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | period covered |           |              |           |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| S-3 Section                  |         | Coord BT 132455 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | from           | to        |              |           |
| 1st Bn, 52d Inf              |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | hour           | date      | hour         | date      |
|                              |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0001           | 21 Apr 68 | 2400         | 21 Apr 68 |
| item no.                     | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | action taken | initial   |
| 22                           | 1245    |                 | Fr Co C: 1st plt is at loc BT 138424                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 23                           | 1310    |                 | Fr Co B: 2nd plt 2nd sqd is now moving out to the north, 3rd plt 1st sqd is now moving out to the southwest, 1st plt 2nd sqd now moving out to the east (ref entry #18)                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           | Bde, Dty Off | AD        |
| 24                           | 1325    |                 | Fr Co C: 1st plt has now closed to LZ Charger                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 25                           | 1520    |                 | Fr Co D: 2nd plt(-) at 1600hrs will move to BT 082394 for night loc, 2nd plt 1st sqd will move to BT 090390 then to BT 100396, then to BT 103400, then to BT 102410, then to BT 102415, their night loc will be BT 087407. 2nd plt 3rd sqd will move to BT 080392, then to BT 075383, then to BT 080380, their night position will be coord BT 081386 |                |           |              |           |
| 26                           | 1540    |                 | Fr Bde: 1-52 Inf and 1-20 Inf will have mission of clearing road between LZ Baldy and LZ Ross on 22 Apr 68, convoy will depart LZ Baldy at 211230hrs, road clearing detail will leave LZ Baldy west gate 221100. Action: notified B/26 Engr, C-1-52, A/1-10AV, 1/20 Inf                                                                               |                |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 27                           | 1620    |                 | Fr Co B: sniper team w/3rd plt 3rd sqd departs at 2100hrs to BT 076435                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | Dty Off      | AD        |
| 28                           | 1730    |                 | Fr Co D: 2nd plt found 1000 lbs of rice with documents and maps and rosters in bowls at coord BT 085393, will hold on to the documents and guard rice tonight, can pick up rice in the morning, also found in a hooch 300 lbs of potatoes, tools and two small tunnels                                                                                |                |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 29                           | 1830    |                 | Fr Co D: 2nd plt moving to night loc was at loc BT 089407 when rec 3 rds of carbine sniper fire from vic BT 093407, had neg casualties, searched out area of sniper fire w/neg results, are now continuing normal activities                                                                                                                          |                |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 30                           | 1837    |                 | Fr Co D: 2nd plt is now in night loc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 31                           | 1907    |                 | Fr Co D: 2nd plt has changed ambush site due to sniper fire, now loc BT 087402, 3rd sqd and 1st sqd 2nd plt moving to night locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | Bde, Dty Off | AD        |
| 32                           | 1952    |                 | Fr Co D: 2nd plt 3rd sqd now in night loc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           | Bde, Dty Off | AD        |
| 33                           | 1959    |                 | Fr Co D: disengaged all previous loc for night activities, the current one are: 2nd plt coord BT 087403, 3rd sqd 2nd plt BT 092387, 1st sqd 2nd plt (still enroute) BT 102415                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |              |           |
| 34                           | 2020    |                 | Fr Co D: 1st sqd 2nd plt in night loc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 35                           | 2039    |                 | Fr Bde: concerning CA 22 Apr 68, 10 slicks and 1 C&C ship, trying for early flights so opns can be completed by 1000hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 36                           | 2040    |                 | Fr Co B: PM time 0830hrs, PM loc vic BT 085456                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Dty Off, 63  | AD        |
| 37                           |         | 2100            | To Bde: SEAMAN - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           | Dty Off      | AD        |
| 38                           | 2145    |                 | Fr Thang Binh: request permission to come into                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |              |           |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty      signature  
 ALAN H. SEAMAN, Major, 53

M. Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
 declassified after 12 yrs,  
 DCD DIR 5290.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority NND 873541  
 M29 NARA Date 5/21/01

ALL OR DUTY OFFICER'S USE  
CONFIDENTIAL

| organization of installation   |                | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | period covered       |                         |                    |                   |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st In, 2nd Inf |                | Coord EF 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | from<br>hour<br>0001 | date<br>21 Apr 68       | to<br>hour<br>2400 | date<br>21 Apr 68 |
| item<br>no.                    | time<br>in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                      | action taken            |                    | ini-<br>tail      |
|                                |                | coords EF 1545, EF 1545, EF 2240, EF 1940 for search operation on 22 Apr 68 at 0200hrs till 1800hrs. Reply: permission granted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      | 1/1 CAV<br>Bde, Dty Off |                    | EFW               |
| 39                             | 2155           | To Co B: RE 0800hrs, 3 aircraft                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                      | Dty Off                 |                    | EFW               |
| 40                             | 2200           | To Bde: SIEREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                      | Dty Off                 |                    | EFW               |
| 41                             | 2210           | To Co B: will pick up CC for VR at 0645hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                      | Dty Off                 |                    | EFW               |
| 42                             | 2245           | TO COM<br>To Eoi An Dist: we will conduct ground and air-mobile operations into grids EF 1452, EF 1552, EF 1652 and sweeping south at 220000 Apr 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                      | Dty Off                 |                    | EFW               |
| 43                             | 2255           | Fr Co B: order of lift - 1st lift 3rd plt, 2nd lift 4th plt (-), 3rd lift 4th plt (-)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                      | S3 Air                  |                    | EFW               |
| 44                             | 2300           | To Bde: SIEREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                      | Dty Off                 |                    | EFW               |
| 45                             | 2335           | Fr Eoi An: requested ground clearance in grids EF 1448, EF 1549 for air strikes from 220700 to 231300. Reply: negative clearance was given                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                      | Dty Off                 |                    | HJ                |
| 46                             | 2355           | To Bde: SIEREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                      | Dty Off                 |                    | HJ                |
|                                |                | SUMMARY: All night activities concluded by 0755hrs. Co C 1st plt found 3 tunnels vic EF 138424 at 0845hrs, tunnels were seeded w/CS and blown. Co G 1st plt found 1 chicom grenade and 1 (US type) Sime rd hidden in hedgerow vic EF 138424, both blown in place. Co D found 1000 lbs of rice, 300 lbs of potatoes, several documents, tools and two small tunnels vic EF 085393, will evacuate rice and documents. Night activities were in position by 2020hrs. |  |                      |                         |                    |                   |
| 47                             | 2400           | Journal Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                      |                         |                    |                   |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW H. STAMMAN, Major, S3

U. Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL Down  
decr

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DDI DIR 5290.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541  
NARA Date 5/24/91

CONFIDENTIAL

| organization of installation   |         |          | period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |              |           |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
|                                |         |          | from                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | to           |           |
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf |         |          | hour                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | date      | hour         | date      |
| Coord BT 132453                |         |          | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 22 Apr 68 | 2400         | 22 Apr 68 |
| item no.                       | time in | time out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | action taken | initial   |
| 1                              | 0001    |          | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |              |           |
| 2                              |         | 0100     | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                         |           | Dty Off      | HJ        |
| 3                              |         | 0145     | To 1/20 Inf: operation planned on 23 Apr has been delayed for at least one day                                                                                                                                                   |           | Dty Off      | HJ        |
| 4                              |         | 0400     | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           | Dty Off      | HJ        |
| 5                              |         | 0600     | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           | Dty Off      | HJ        |
| 6                              | 0705    |          | Fr Recon: 1/1 CAV Atrp 2nd plt w/Recon plt departed LZ Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                              |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 7                              | 0715    |          | Fr Co D: 1st plt departed LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | Bde, Dty Off | AD        |
| 8                              | 0730    |          | Fr Co C: 1st plt departed LZ Charger on sweep north on HWY#1                                                                                                                                                                     |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 9                              | 0743    |          | Fr Co C: 2nd plt departed LZ Charger on sweep SW to LZ Ross                                                                                                                                                                      |           | Bde, M, S3   | AD        |
| 10                             | 0800    |          | Fr S3 Air: Co B 1st Plt at 0802, 3rd and last LZ at 0842                                                                                                                                                                         |           | Bde, S3      | AD        |
| 11                             | 0825    |          | Fr S3 Air: lead ship rec 10 - 20 rds sniper fire from vic BT 173523 as ships approached LZ                                                                                                                                       |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 12                             | 0828    |          | Fr 1/10AV: 2nd plt Atrp w/Recon plt spotted 10 military age males evading at BT 154499, engaged them, unknown results, will not check area due to present mission                                                                |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 13                             | 0857    |          | Fr Co D: 2nd plt at BT 090386 found 2500 lbs of rice, 10 sets of black PJs, 1 - 2.75 rocket casing, several documents, found tunnel 10' long 3' high, 2' wide which was very poorly camouflaged                                  |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 14                             | 0916    |          | Fr Co D: 2nd plt has 2 VCS, 1 has ID, the other has 2 safe conduct passes, request interpreter at loc BT 090386, at 0952hrs have 1 more VCS w/out ID. Reply: will be evacuated by Co C psnl when they return from SW road sweep. |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 15                             | 0937    |          | Fr Co B: 1 detainee says there is a platoon of NVA at Thi Lai (2) BT 152515                                                                                                                                                      |           | Bde, M, S2   | AD        |
| 16                             | 0943    |          | Fr Co D: 3rd plt departing LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | Dty Off, M   | AD        |
| 17                             | 1024    |          | Fr Co B: have 1 confirmed VC detainee, he has papers w/a VC unit designation on them, possibly he is a messenger, detained at BT 169520                                                                                          |           | Bde, M, S2   | AD        |
| 18                             | 1015    |          | Fr Co C: 1st plt rec 2 rds SAF fr BT 131503, 1st plt loc at BT 130502. At (1020hrs) rec fire from 2 automatic weapons and 1 carbine, calling arty                                                                                |           | Bde, M, S3   | AD        |
| 19                             | 1031    |          | Fr Co D: 1st plt detained 4 VCS at BT 080380, 6 males were spotted this loc, when they saw US element they ran, 1st plt fired at them, 4 halted, 2 got away, some have ID some don't                                             |           | Bde, M, S2   | AD        |
| 20                             | 1040    |          | Fr Co D: 1st plt has 1 detainee to be picked up at BT 084373                                                                                                                                                                     |           | S2, M        | AD        |
| 21                             | 1049    |          | Fr Co C: 3rd plt 1st sqd closed LZ Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 22                             | 1055    |          | Fr Co D: 2nd plt has heavy contact at BT 090386 enemy size between sqd and plt loc BT 092393                                                                                                                                     |           |              |           |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature  
 ANDREW M. SHAMAN, Major, S3

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
 declassified after 18 mos, 4  
 DOD DIR 5200.1 Downgraded At 3 Year  
 Intervals; Declassified  
 After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority NND 873541  
 M24 NADA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

| organization of installation   |      |     | period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      |                 |
|--------------------------------|------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf |      |     | Coord BF 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |      |                 |
| item no.                       | time |     | from                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | to   |                 |
|                                | in   | out | hour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | date      | hour | date            |
|                                |      |     | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 22 Apr 68 | 2400 | 22 Apr 68       |
|                                |      |     | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |      | action taken    |
|                                |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |      | ini-tail        |
|                                |      |     | receiving AMF. LZ Colt firing 81mm mortars                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |      |                 |
|                                |      |     | Action: gunships scrambled 1100hrs, on station at 1115                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |      | Bde, M AD       |
| 23                             | 1105 |     | Fr Co C: 1st plt rec several sniper rds from BF 134503, 1st plt loc at BF 132502, checked out area w/neg results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |      | Bde, M AD       |
| 24                             | 1140 |     | Fr 26 Engr B Co: 1st plt road sweep from LZ Charger Hill to LZ Ross complete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |      | Bde, Dty Off AD |
| 25                             | 1141 |     | Fr Co C: 1st plt spots people running out of hedgerow to north - northwest BF 127500, area is out of AO so we'll not follow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |      | Bde, M AD       |
| 26                             | 1200 |     | Fr Bde: 14th Local Forces Co, Main Force Bn vic BF 067447, BF 075462; 1 Co Local Forces possibly A-70 w/100 men, 1-60mm mortar vic BF 145499, BF 145487                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |      | S2, M AD        |
| 27                             | 1330 |     | Fr Co D: at 1055hrs 2nd plt made contact w/an estimated 2 sqds at BF 090391 then at BF 086387, 2nd plt(-) loc was BF 095389 w/1 sqd loc at BF 090384, called in organics and Arty and gunships. 2nd plt(-) then moved to BF 095383 to engage enemy. 1st plt moved to BF 085382 then to BF 085382 to form blocking force - results were 1 VC KIA. 2nd plt spotted 3 NVA w/head gear with a star on them and fatigues, were engaged at 200 meters, NVA departed to the northwest |           |      | Bde, M, S3 AD   |
| 28                             | 1415 |     | Fr Gunship: have spotted 1 VC evading and hiding in brush, request permission to fire. Results were 1 VC KIA at BF 175472, was wearing grey shirt and black shorts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |      | Bde, M, S2 AA   |
| 29                             | 1420 |     | Fr A Trp: tracks now rec fire fr BF 143483, sending tracks across river to check out area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |      | Bde, M AA       |
| 30                             | 1600 |     | Fr Co D: night loc - 2nd plt(-) at BF 092395, 2nd plt 2nd sqd at BF 108393, 2nd plt 3rd sqd at BF 094387, 1st plt 1st sqd at BF 083390                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |      | Bde, M AD       |
| 31                             | 1615 |     | Fr Co C: 1st plt at BF 132502 rec 8 rds SAT fr BF 135502, returned fire, checked out area and just found blood stains                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |      | Bde, M, S2 HJ   |
| 32                             | 1630 |     | Fr Co C: 2nd plt closed LZ Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |      | Bde, M AD       |
| 33                             | 1631 |     | Fr Co D: 3rd plt closed to LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |      | Bde, M HJ       |
| 34                             | 1640 |     | Fr Co B: Co(-) making a sweep thru the air strike area at grid BF 1552 noticed no definite results; the normal complex of trenches, couple of hooches were destroyed, area very thick with underbrush and bamboo thickets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |      | Bde, M AD       |
| 35                             | 1648 |     | Fr A Trp 1/10AV: track in convoy hit 1 mine at BF 108424, rear of track damaged, the mine was about the size of a 155mm believed to be a bamboo pressure type or command detonated. At the same loc a second mine was hit, no damage to the track, man slightly wounded no dust-off required                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |      |                 |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

ANDREW M. STANAN, Major, S3

AF Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL  
Declassified at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
MAG MAGA Oct. 5/21/01

| organization of installation                        |      |      | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | period covered |      |      |      |              |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|--------------|---------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                      |      |      | Coord BT 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | from           | to   | hour | date | hour         | date    |
| item no.                                            | in   | out  | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | hour           | date | hour | date | action taken | initial |
|                                                     |      |      | mine was on south side of road                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |      |      |      | Bde, M, S2   | AD      |
| 36                                                  | 1720 |      | Fr 1/1 CAV: road fr Ross to Charger Hill is impassable for wheel vehicles                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |      |      |      | Bde, S2, S3  | AD      |
| 37                                                  | 1730 |      | Fr A Trp 1/1 CAV: tank hit another mine at coord BT 112427, one man w/broken wrist, 4 other psnl with slight injuries. Man with broken wrist dusted off at 1735hrs to En aid station then taken to 9th Support                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |      |      |      | Bde, M       | HJ      |
| 38                                                  | 1815 |      | Fr A Trp: the latest mine blew a crater 4' deep 4' wide, no wires found leading to the hole, vehicles can still pass on the road                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |      |      |      | Bde, S2      | EJ      |
| 39                                                  | 1835 |      | Fr Co C: 1st plt closed LZ Baldy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |      |      |      | Bde, M       | HJ      |
| 40                                                  | 1840 |      | Fr Co D: 1st plt closed LZ Colt at 1700hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |      |      |      | Bde, M       | HJ      |
| 41                                                  | 1847 |      | Fr Co B&D: Co D 3rd plt ready reaction force w/30paxs, Co B 1st plt will be ready reaction force w/37paxs; Co B(-) will be movement reaction force w/97paxs. 3rd plt Co D PZ LZ Colt, 1st plt Co B & Co(-) PZ BT 152512                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |      |      |      | Bde, M, S3   | HJ      |
| 42                                                  |      | 1848 | To Bde: request another AO extension, for up to 241800. Reply: extension granted up thru 231800.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |      |      |      | Dty Off, S3  | HJ      |
| 43                                                  | 1830 |      | Fr Co D: all night activities are departing for night locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |      |      |      | Bde, Dty Off | HJ      |
| 44                                                  | 1830 |      | Fr Mac Bie: spotted 2 VC crossing the river at BT 143482, engaged with SAT w/neg results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |      |      |      | Bde, M       | HJ      |
| 45                                                  | 2000 |      | Fr Co D: all night ambushes in location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |      |      |      | Bde, M       | HJ      |
| 46                                                  | 2055 |      | Fr Hoi An: Popular Forces for night of 22 Apr and morning of 23 Apr are: BT 141477, BT 143480, BT 138485                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |      |      |      | Bde, M       | HJ      |
| 47                                                  |      | 2100 | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |      |      |      | Bde, Dty Off | HJ      |
| 48                                                  |      | 2200 | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |      |      |      | Dty Off      | HJ      |
| 49                                                  | 2240 |      | To 9th Engr: relayed to Co D 9th Engr - to report any mine that is found during the road sweeps, to include the circumstances and where mine was found, how it was set up, the type of mine, was the ground freshly dug, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |      |      |      | Dty Off      | HJ      |
| 50                                                  |      | 2300 | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |      |      |      | Dty Off      | HJ      |
| 51                                                  |      | 2355 | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |      |      |      | Dty Off      | HJ      |
|                                                     |      |      | 169523<br>SUMMARY: Co B(-) conducted CA to vic BT 169523, 1st PZ 0802hrs final LZ 0642, 3 lifts, lead ship received 10-20 SA rds on first lift. Co D, 2nd plt found 2500 lbs rice, 10 sets of black PJs, 1 - 2.75 rocket casing, several documents and 1 small tunnel vic BT 090386 at 0857hrs. Co D, 2nd plt had 3 VCS vic BT 090386 at 0916hrs. Co B had 1 confirmed VC w/papers vic BT 169520 at 1024hrs. Co C, 1st plt received fire from 2 auto wms vic |                |      |      |      |              |         |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | signature      |      |      |      |              |         |
| ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3                         |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |      |      |      |              |         |

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL  
To be upgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
MAG 5/24/01

page no. 4

no. of page

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty      signature  
ANDREW M. SHAWAN, Major, S3      Andrew M. Shawan  
 DA Form 1594

DDP/DX 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
- m04 ALARA Date 5/21/01

MAA MIADA Date 5/29/01

# CONFIDENTIAL

EEF

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG                                          |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           | page no. 1               | no. of pages 4 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|
| organization or installation                                                       |             | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | period covered |           |                          |                |
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                                                     |             | Coord. BT 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | hour           | date      | hour                     | date           |
|                                                                                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 0001           | 23 Apr 68 | 2400                     | 23 Apr 68      |
| item no.                                                                           | time in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           | action taken             | initials       |
| 1                                                                                  | 0001        | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |           |                          |                |
| 2                                                                                  | 0100        | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |           | Dty Off                  | RTW            |
| 3                                                                                  | 0400        | To Bde: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |           | Dty Off                  | RTW            |
| 4                                                                                  | 0400        | Fr Bn Trains: as of 0340hrs LZ Bayonet is under yellow alert, Chu Lai rec 3 rds of rocket fire at MAG 13, neg casualties, Hill 69 rec 12 rds of mortar fire outside their perimeter, neg casualties                                                 |  |                |           | Bde, S3                  | RTW            |
| 5                                                                                  | 0600        | To Bde: SITREP - neg change, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           | Dty Off                  | RTW            |
| 6                                                                                  | 0650        | Fr Co B: Recon plt element returned to CP                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |           | Bde, Dty Off             | RTW            |
| 7                                                                                  | 0655        | Fr Co D: all night activities have returned to their CPs                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |           | Bde, M                   | AD             |
| 8                                                                                  | 0717        | Fr Co C: 3rd sqd 2nd plt departed LZ Charger                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |           | Bde, M                   | AA             |
| 9                                                                                  | 0725        | Fr Co C: 2nd sqd 2nd plt departed LZ Charger                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |           | Bde, M                   | AA             |
| 10                                                                                 | 0735        | Fr Co B: 2nd plt A Co 1/1 CAV has departed night loc and are setting up CPs and blocking position in area vic BT 152515 - at 0755hrs arrived at that location                                                                                       |  |                |           | Bde, M                   | AA             |
| 11                                                                                 | 0845        | Fr Co B: 3rd plt found new type M16 rifle, SN 779427, found on river bank blown apart, only parts left were the barrel and receiver group, looked as if it were hidden in river bank and artillery dislodged it, loc Coord BT 148512                |  |                |           | Bde, M                   | AA             |
| 12                                                                                 | 0915        | Fr Co B: Co(-) loc at vic BT 146515, Recon plt and 2nd plt A Trp, 1/1 CAV loc vic BT 151507                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |           | Bde, M                   | AD             |
| 13                                                                                 | 0920        | Fr Co C: 3rd sqd 2nd plt returned to LZ Charger Hill, sweep south on HWY 41 complete                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |           | Bde, M                   | AD             |
| 14                                                                                 | 0930        | LRRP Team Sue insertion complete, gunships released, insertion vic BT 041449                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |           | Bde, M, S2               | AA             |
| 15                                                                                 | 0950        | Fr Co C: 2nd sqd 2nd plt at vic BT 116489 found 2 hand made electric pressure mines buried in road, each weighed 20 lbs and were placed in on top of each other, will bring mines back to LZ Charger, were wrapped up in some kind of material      |  |                |           | Bde, M                   | AA             |
| 16                                                                                 | 0955        | Fr Co B: Recon plt and 2nd plt A Trp 1/1 CAV loc BT 147480, 2nd plt Co B loc BT 150485                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |           | Bde, M                   | AA             |
| 17                                                                                 | 1025        | Fr Co B: Co B(-) vic BT 146515 moving south on sweep                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |           | Bde, M                   | AA             |
| 18                                                                                 | 1050        | Fr Co C: 2nd sqd 2nd plt back from road sweep north                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |           | Bde, M                   | AA             |
| 19                                                                                 | 1055        | Fr Co C: 2nd sqd 1st plt departed LZ Charger Hill to set up CPs around LZ Charger                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           | Bde, S3                  | AA             |
| 20                                                                                 | 1100        | Fr Co B: 2nd plt A Trp 1/1 CAV and Recon plt moving out of vic BT 147480 and moving south                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |           | Bde, M                   | AD             |
| 21                                                                                 | 1104        | Fr Co D: 1st sqd 2nd plt rec 2 sniper rds, Co D element spotted 1 VN male in hedgerow w/weapon. Organics fired at enemy loc vic BT 089403, VN ran and fired 2 rds at Co D element, fire returned with neg results. VN ran to southwest, was engaged |  |                |           |                          |                |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty<br>ANDREW M. SHAMAN, Major, S3 |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           | signature<br>file<br>APR |                |

DA Form 1594

# CONFIDENTIAL

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified at 12 yrs  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
At 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

m02 1000 5/24/01

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG                                          |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           | page no. | no. of pages |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| organization or installation                                                       |         | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | period covered |           |          |              |
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                                                     |         | Coord BT 132453 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | hour           | date      | hour     | date         |
|                                                                                    |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0001           | 23 Apr 68 | 2400     | 23 Apr 68    |
| item no.                                                                           | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | action taken   |           | initial  |              |
|                                                                                    |         |                 | at 400 meters northwest of 1st sqd 2nd plt <sup>cam</sup> <del>location</del>                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde, M, S3.    |           | AA       |              |
| 22                                                                                 | 1120    |                 | Fr Co B: 2nd plt element in position at objective                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde, M         |           | AD       |              |
| 23                                                                                 | 1135    |                 | coord BT 145484<br>Fr Co B: 2nd plt A Trp 1/1 CAV have linked up with Popular Forces at coord BT 147478, have visual contact across river                                                                                                               | Bde, M         |           | AD       |              |
| 24                                                                                 | 1154    |                 | Fr Co B: Recon plt at BT 145484 in the village found fresh jungle boot prints and several expended 45 Cal. casings, people in area are very upset and moody                                                                                             | Bde, M         |           | AA       |              |
| 25                                                                                 | 1140    |                 | LEMP Team Sue set up in coord BT 035452                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde, M, S2     |           | AD       |              |
| 26                                                                                 | 1240    |                 | Fr Co D: 3rd plt detained 1 VN male, ID said he was 15hrs old, looks at least 40yrs old, detained at loc BT 142386. At 1255hrs 3rd plt let detainee go free, thought he was a Popular Force member                                                      | Bde, M         |           | AD       |              |
| 27                                                                                 | 1220    |                 | Fr Co D: 2nd plt spotted 10 VN in rice paddy vic BT 090400, 1st sqd 2nd plt spotted 1 VN running out of hedgerow, had on black PJs and a white hat, 2nd plt engaged with SAT, neg results, other VN in rice paddy check out alright                     | Bde, M, S2     |           | AD       |              |
| 28                                                                                 | 1245    |                 | Fr Co C: 3rd plt loc BT 100446, at BT 231220 3rd plt rec 1 rd of sniper fire fr 400 meters west of coord BT 106446, man ran north, returned fire with neg results                                                                                       | Bde, M, S3     |           | AD       |              |
| 29                                                                                 | 1300    |                 | Fr Co B: Recon plt detained 1 male of military age south of village vic BT 145482, he attempted to run fr the plt and was detained, bringing him to Charger Hill                                                                                        | Bde, M, S2     |           | AA       |              |
| 30                                                                                 | 1300    |                 | Fr Co B: found spider holes w/connecting trenches north of Dong Lam BT 144485, trenches 3' - 5' deep and run along side of trails, number is too much to count, trench system arranged so a person can move under cover in any direction, vic BT 140400 | Bde, M, S2     |           | AA       |              |
| 31                                                                                 | 1320    |                 | Fr Co B: request permission to move quickly through village and let Popular Forces search and clear village vic BT 144486, will establish blocking position vic BT 147480. Reply: permission granted                                                    | Bde, S3        |           | HJ       |              |
| 32                                                                                 | 1400    |                 | Fr Co C: 3rd sqd 2nd plt loc coord BT 108424                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde, M         |           | AA       |              |
| 33                                                                                 | 1455    |                 | Fr Co B: have released Recon plt and 2nd plt A Trp 1/1 CAV to return to Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde, S3        |           | AA       |              |
| 34                                                                                 | 1500    |                 | Fr Co C: 3rd plt rec 1 rd of sniper fire from 500 meters north of their loc at BT 100446                                                                                                                                                                | Bde, M         |           | AA       |              |
| 35                                                                                 | 1505    |                 | LEMP Team Sue is loc at coord BT 041449, this is the night location                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde, M         |           | AA       |              |
| 36                                                                                 | 1515    |                 | Fr Co C: 3rd plt is rec fire from 200 meters north of their loc BT 100446, SAT, are returning fire w/M60 and M16s, rec about 15 rds from each weapon, are now search area for snipers                                                                   | Bde, M, S3     |           | HJ       |              |
| 37                                                                                 | 1525    |                 | Fr Co B: 2nd plt A Trp 1/1 CAV and Recon plt closed LE Charger Hill                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde, M         |           | HJ       |              |
| 38                                                                                 | 1535    |                 | Fr Co B: 30 minute Reaction force for 23 Apr 1st                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           |          |              |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty<br>ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3 |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | signature      |           |          |              |

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
DDP DTR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
MAG MADA 5/21/01

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG           |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |              | page no.  | no. of pages |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| organization or installation                        |         | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | period covered |              |           |              |
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                      |         | Coord BT 132453 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | from           | to           |           |              |
|                                                     |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | hour           | date         | hour      | date         |
|                                                     |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001           | 23 Apr 68    | 2400      | 23 Apr 68    |
| item no.                                            | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | action taken |           | initials     |
|                                                     |         |                 | plt, PZ BT 147479 w/36 psnl, movement reaction force for 23 Apr is Co B(-), PZ BT 147479 with 96 psnl                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | Dty Off, M   |           | AD           |
| 39                                                  | 1536    |                 | Fr Co B: night locations, 2nd sqd 2nd plt at BT 146479, 1st sqd 3rd plt at BT 148476, Co(-) OP loc coord BT 147479                                                                                                                                                                              |                | Bde, M       |           | HJ           |
| 40                                                  | 1540    |                 | Fr LRRP Team Sue: reports sighting 12 VN at vic BT 047448 carrying bundles moving in a file to the south. Action: called in visual report, results were negative                                                                                                                                |                | Bde, M, S2   |           | HJ           |
| 41                                                  | 1550    |                 | Fr Co B: 3rd plt going through village of Khanh Duc, spotted 1 male running, found him hiding in bunker at coord BT 121379, has no ID, about 25yrs old, no weapon or uniform, request pick-up by chopper. Action: detainee picked up at 231630                                                  |                | Bde, M, S2   |           | HJ           |
| 42                                                  | 1605    |                 | Fr Co C: 3rd plt reports finding possible sniper position at vic BT 104450, found 1 recently expended AK47 long range sniper shell, neg results from search (ref entry #36)                                                                                                                     |                | Bde, M, S2   |           | HJ           |
| 43                                                  | 1610    |                 | Fr Co C: night loc - 3rd plt at BT 107432, 3rd sqd 3rd plt will have ambush at BT 105435, 1st sqd 3rd plt will have roving ambush starting point at 107432, finishing point BT 107432, 2nd sqd 3rd plt will have a roving ambush with starting point at coord BT 107432, finishing at BT 107432 |                | Bde, M       |           | HJ           |
| 44                                                  | 1610    |                 | Fr Co C: 2nd sqd 1st plt(-) has an OP at coord BT 116431, 2nd sqd 1st plt(-) has an OP at vic BT 119432                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | Bde, M       |           | AD           |
| 45                                                  | 1615    |                 | Fr Bde: Popular Forces will have night locations at coords BT 139464, BT 146466 and BT 166454                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | Dty Off, M   |           | AD           |
| 46                                                  | 1615    |                 | Fr Co B: Co(-) has 1 VN old man who walked into their perimeter with an X-ray of his wrist, sending him to Bn medics                                                                                                                                                                            |                | Bde, Medics  |           | AD           |
| 47                                                  | 1725    |                 | Fr Co C: 2nd sqd 1st plt OP at BT 116431 and 2nd plt 1st plt (-) OP at BT 119432 have closed to IE Charger                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | Bde, M, S3   |           | HJ           |
| 48                                                  | 1730    |                 | Fr Co D: 2nd plt(-) OP at BT 093392, 2nd sqd 2nd plt roving ambush starting point at BT 093392, 3rd sqd 2nd plt roving ambush starting point at BT 093392                                                                                                                                       |                | Bde, M       |           | HJ           |
| 49                                                  | 1740    |                 | Fr Co D: 1st plt will operate tomorrow with the following check points, BT 102362, BT 117361, BT 130372, BT 132384                                                                                                                                                                              |                | Bde, M       |           | HJ           |
| 50                                                  | 1930    |                 | Fr Co C: 3rd plt at coord BT 115426 rec 10-15 rds AWF (green tracers) fr BT 113426 range about 150 meters, fire returned w/neg results                                                                                                                                                          |                | Bde, M       |           | AD           |
| 51                                                  | 2004    |                 | Fr Co D: 2nd and 3rd sqds of 2nd plt on way to night locations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | Bde, Dty Off |           | HJ           |
| 52                                                  | 2019    |                 | Fr Co B: OPs in position with 2nd sqd 2nd plt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |              |           |              |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |              | signature |              |
| ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3                         |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |              |           |              |

DA Form 1594

**CONFIDENTIAL**Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
FOI DFR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

m02 11/11/01

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty  
ANDREW M. STAMAN, Major, S3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
FOUO EIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
mgt ALADA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

88 R

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | page no. 1        |           | no. of pages 5 |           |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| organization or installation              |         | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | period covered    |           |                |           |
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf            |         | Coord BT 132453 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | hour              | date      | hour           | date      |
|                                           |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0001              | 26 Apr 68 | 2400           | 26 Apr 68 |
| item no.                                  | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | action taken      |           | initials       |           |
| 1                                         | 0001    |                 | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |           |                |           |
| 2                                         | 0001    |                 | Fr TOC: unit locations and night activities:<br>Co A - OPCON to 1-6 Inf, 198LIB<br>Co B (-) security of LZ Baldy<br>Co B 3rd plt NDP/CP BT 113429, 1st sqd 3rd plt ambush at BT 098418. 3rd sqd 3rd plt ambush at BT 095410.<br>Co C (-) NDP/CP BT 069439, C Co 1st sqd 3rd plt w/plt ldr ambush BT 074435. 2nd sqd 3rd plt ambush at BT 074433. 3rd sqd 3rd plt ambush at BT 076434. 2nd sqd 2nd plt ambush at coord BT 067455. 2nd plt ldr and 2nd sqd NDP/CP coord BT 072456. 2nd plt 2nd sqd ambush at coord BT 077458.<br>Co D(-) security of LZ Colt. 3rd plt NDP/CP BT 093392. 1st sqd 3rd plt roving ambush. SP/RP BT 093392. CP A - BT 090399, CP B - BT 089404, CP C - BT 085399. D Co 3rd sqd 3rd plt roving ambush SP/RP BT 093392. CP A BT 080387. CP B BT 071381.<br>Co E Security and fire support LZ Baldy. A Trp(-) 1/1 CAV security and reaction force LZ Baldy. LRRP (SUE) BT 041449<br>BT location in 1-52 Inf AO - BT 149466, BT 146464, BT 146454, BT 151464 |                   |           |                |           |
| 3                                         |         | 0030            | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde, M<br>Dty Off |           | RTW<br>RTW     |           |
| 4                                         | 0100    |                 | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 3rd plt has returned to 3rd plt NDP/CP vic coord BT 113429                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde, Dty Off      |           | RTW            |           |
| 5                                         |         | 0530            | To Bde: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Dty Off           |           | RTW            |           |
| 6                                         | 0635    |                 | Fr Co C: 4th plt elements departed Co C CP coord BT 069439                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde, Dty Off      |           | RTW            |           |
| 7                                         | 0700    |                 | Fr Co C: 1st plt departed NDP, 4th plt element joined w/3rd plt at coord BT 074435                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde, M            |           | AA             |           |
| 8                                         | 0702    |                 | Fr Co D: all night activities have returned to 3rd plt CP coord BT 093392                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde, M            |           | AA             |           |
| 9                                         | 0742    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 2nd plt departed on sweep south, 3rd sqd 2nd plt departed on sweep north                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde, M            |           | AA             |           |
| 10                                        | 0810    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st plt departed LZ Baldy on sweep south on HWY#535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde, M            |           | AA             |           |
| 11                                        | 0824    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 2nd plt at CP A coord BT 156445                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde, M            |           | AA             |           |
| 12                                        | 0845    |                 | To Co D: notified that 1/20 Inf will have element moving to check point "T" and patrolling 500 meters on either side of road, would like 3rd plt to set up CP near checkpoint "S" - at 1010 notified that 3rd plt should have night activities move up to CP "M" and then back, both sides of road between 2100 & 0500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Dty Off, M        |           | AA             |           |
| 13                                        | 0852    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 2nd plt at check point "A" coord BT 156445, collected 1 - 175 dud rd, 2 105 dud rd, 1 60mm dud rd fr VN children, all were blown, children paid 200 piasters per round                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde, M, S2        |           | AA             |           |
| 14                                        | 0900    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st plt at CP "M" coord BT 113428                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde, M            |           | AA             |           |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty  
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

signature

file  
JPR

DA Form 1594

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified at 3 year intervals  
Declassified at 3 year intervals  
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

m27 NADA 011 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | page no. 2   | no. of pages 5 |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|
| organization or installation              |         | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                | period covered |           |              |                |
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf            |         | Coord BT 132453 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                | from           | to        | hour         | date           |
|                                           |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                | hour           | date      | hour         | date           |
|                                           |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0001           | 26 Apr 68 | 2400         | 26 Apr 68      |
| item no.                                  | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           | action taken |                |
| 15                                        | 0915    |                 | Fr Co C: 1st plt found at coord BT 059439 - 1 US canteen cup, 25lbs of rice, 1 green uniform, civilian clothes, 3 cooking pots, 1 blanket, cave had 6 sleeping quarters, tunnel was 20' long, 5' wide, 3' high |                |           | Bde, M, S2   | AD             |
| 16                                        | 0920    |                 | Fr Co C: 2nd plt loc BT 066456, 3rd plt loc BT 065445                                                                                                                                                          |                |           | Bde, M,      | AD             |
| 17                                        | 0920    |                 | Fr Co C: 3rd plt spotted 6 psnl on trail moving north coord BT 055442. Action: Arty called in, psnl disappeared into brush                                                                                     |                |           | Bde, M       | AD             |
| 18                                        | 0921    |                 | Fr Que Son: all guerillas (VC) have moved out of Son Trang, Son Thuong, Son Chau to Phuoc Son coord BT 062389, BT 060386, there is a detention camp at coord BT 061388                                         |                |           | Bde, M       | AD             |
| 19                                        | 0945    |                 | Fr Bde: 1/20 Inf has an AO extension into our AO fr EW 39 grid line south, and fr NS grid line 08 west, granted until 262400                                                                                   |                |           | Dty Off, M   | HS             |
| 20                                        | 0955    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st plt(-) at CP "M" coord BT 113428, 1st & 3rd sqds 1st plt CP "P" BT 102415                                                                                                                         |                |           | Bde, M       | AD             |
| 21                                        | 0956    |                 | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 2nd plt at CP#3 BT 113497, 1st sqd 1st plt & 3rd sqd 1st plt at BT 142415                                                                                                                     |                |           | Bde, M       | AA             |
| 22                                        | 1010    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 2nd plt at coord BT 166432, VN children gave them 1 60mm rd, paid them 5000                                                                                                                   |                |           | Bde, M       | AA             |
| 23                                        | 1011    |                 | Fr Co C: 2nd plt BT 066456, 3rd plt loc coord BT 065445, 1st plt BT 059439, 4th plt A loc BT 071433, Co CP coord BT 069439 (night CP)                                                                          |                |           | Bde, M       | AD             |
| 24                                        | 1025    |                 | Fr Co B: VN children <sup>have</sup> been passing off Illum canisters fixed to look like dud mortar and Arty rds, incident occurred via Co C CP BT 174460                                                      |                |           | Bde, S2      |                |
| 25                                        | 1032    |                 | Fr A Trp 1/1CAV: roving patrol departed LZ Baldy south-west on HWY#535                                                                                                                                         |                |           | Bde, M       | AA             |
| 26                                        | 1036    |                 | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 1st plt at CP "M" BT 126437                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           | Bde, M       | AA             |
| 27                                        | 1050    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 2nd plt returned to LZ Baldy, sweep on HWY#1 south is complete                                                                                                                                |                |           | Bde, M       | AA             |
| 28                                        | 1058    |                 | Fr A Trp 1/1CAV: roving patrol reached CP "M" coord BT 126437, returning to LZ Baldy                                                                                                                           |                |           | Bde, M       | AA             |
| 29                                        | 1105    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st plt found concrete block type mine at coord BT 097413, mine was pressure type detonated, buried in HWY#535, blown in place                                                                        |                |           | Bde, M       | AA             |
| 30                                        | 1106    |                 | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 3rd plt returning fr CP#3 BT 113497 on sweep north on HWY#1, sweep complete                                                                                                                   |                |           | Bde, M       | AA             |
| 31                                        | 1121    |                 | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 1st plt found a LAW in road, had been ran over, blown in place, BT 107424                                                                                                                     |                |           | Bde, M       | AA             |
| 32                                        | 1136    |                 | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 2nd plt closed LZ Baldy                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           | Bde, M       | AA             |
| 33                                        | 1155    |                 | Fr Bde: convoy closed LZ Baldy, 12 vehicles                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           | Dty Off      | AD             |
| 34                                        | 1205    |                 | Fr A Trp 1/1CAV: roving patrol reached CP "Q" coord BT 089407, moving back to LZ Baldy                                                                                                                         |                |           | Bde, M       | AD             |
| 35                                        | 1210    |                 | Fr LRRP Team Sue: PZ coord BT 041445, they are out of food                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | Dty Off, S2  | AD             |
| 36                                        | 1300    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 3rd sqd, 1st plt has joined                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           |              |                |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty  
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

signature

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
DDI DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

mdg 5/24/01

# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG           |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |      | page no. 3 | no. of pages 5 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|------------|----------------|
| organization or installation                        |         | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | period covered |      |            |                |
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                      |         | Coord BT 132453 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | from           | to   | hour       | date           |
|                                                     |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | hour           | date | hour       | date           |
| item no.                                            | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | action taken   |      | initials   |                |
|                                                     |         |                 | with convoy from LZ Ross to LZ Baldy. 2nd sqd                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |      |            |                |
| 37                                                  | 1310    |                 | 1st plt coord BT 109423, 3rd plt coord BT 113428<br>Fr Co B 26th Engr: found 2 mines, one at BT 100414                                                                                                                                                   | Bde, M         |      | AA         |                |
|                                                     |         |                 | was blown in place, one at BT 083393 blown in place, both had steel pressure device                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde, M         |      | AA         |                |
| 38                                                  | 1341    |                 | Fr A Trp 1/1CAV: convoy fr LZ Baldy delayed fr 1341hrs to 1400hrs by mine sweep team blowing 1 155rd at BT 032445 (out of our AO)                                                                                                                        | Bde, Dty Off   |      | HJ         |                |
| 39                                                  | 1315    |                 | Fr Co D: 3rd plt loc at coord BT 093392, Co(-)                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde, M         |      | AA         |                |
| 40                                                  | 1316    |                 | at LZ Colt<br>Fr Co C: Co(-) loc BT 069439, 1st plt loc BT 046443, 3rd plt loc BT 060450, 4th plt(-) loc BT 072433                                                                                                                                       | Bde, M         |      | AA         |                |
| 41                                                  | 1320    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st sqd & 3rd sqd 1st plt at BT 082392                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde, M         |      | AA         |                |
| 42                                                  | 1330    |                 | To Co D: notified to supply 1 plt reaction force to move to grid BT 083501, this element will be at LZ Colt on standby - Reply: 2nd plt will be reaction force - on 28 Apr will be responsible for 1 blocking force in vic coord BT 061398 for Co C 1-52 | Dty Off        |      | AD         |                |
| 43                                                  | 1350    |                 | Fr Co C: 1st plt found at BT 046443 - 10pks of gauze bandages, 125lbs of rice, 1 OG uniform, a clip w/30rds of unknown ammo - destroying rice found these things in a cave 10' long 5' wide 3' high                                                      | Bde, M         |      | AA         |                |
| 44                                                  | 1400    |                 | Fr Co B 26 Engr: spotted 8 VN children <sup>or</sup> digging at vic BT 113425, when seen by 1st plt Co B they ran, were pursued w/neg results - at 1415 the children returned, keeping area under observation                                            | Bde, M         |      | AA         |                |
| 45                                                  | 1430    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st plt(-) moving to BT 108432, 2nd sqd 1st plt moving to LZ Baldy                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde, M         |      | AA         |                |
| 46                                                  | 1450    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st plt finished mine sweep on HWY 535 and has returned to LZ Baldy                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde, M         |      | AA         |                |
| 47                                                  | 1500    |                 | Fr Co D: night activities - 3rd plt CP BT 093392, 3rd sqd 3rd plt roving ambush w/APEX of BT 099417, 1st sqd 3rd plt roving ambush w/APEX of BT 075378                                                                                                   | Bde, M         |      | HJ         |                |
| 48                                                  | 1515    |                 | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 3rd plt moving to LZ Baldy and sweeping area vic coord BT 138430                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde, M         |      | AA         |                |
| 49                                                  | 1600    |                 | Fr Co C: night activities: 2nd sqd 3rd plt CP at BT 051459, 1st sqd 3rd plt BT 054446, 3rd sqd 3rd plt BT 052452, 2nd sqd 1st plt BT 045445, 3rd sqd 1st plt at BT 046436                                                                                | Bde, M         |      | HJ         |                |
| 50                                                  | 1620    |                 | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 3rd plt at BT 138425 - a male about 20yrs old saw sqd and ran, sqd fired at him and pursued - search provided negative results                                                                                                          | Bde, M         |      | AD         |                |
| 51                                                  | 1625    |                 | Fr Co B: 3rd plt(-) moving to LZ Baldy                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Dty Off, M     |      | AA         |                |
| 52                                                  | 1705    |                 | Fr Co C: LRP Team Sue joined w/Co C 1st plt                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde, Dty Off   |      | AA         |                |
| 53                                                  | 1706    |                 | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 3rd plt found 1 105rd in a sniper hole at BT 130428, blown in place                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde, M         |      | AD         |                |
| 54                                                  | 1730    |                 | Fr Co C: LRP Team extracted fr BT 046443                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde, M         |      | AD         |                |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |      | signature  |                |
| ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3                         |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |      |            |                |

DA Form 1594

# CONFIDENTIAL

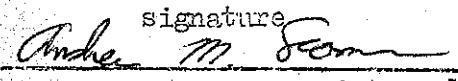
Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
LCP DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

m27 NADA Date 5/24/01

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |      | page no.                                                                             | no. of pages |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| organization or installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | period covered |      |                                                                                      |              |
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         | Coord BT 132453 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | from           | to   | hour                                                                                 | date         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | hour           | date | hour                                                                                 | date         |
| item no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |      | action taken                                                                         |              |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1735    |                 | Fr Que Son: popular forces night loc - BT 151464                                                                                                                                                                              |                |      |                                                                                      |              |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1800    |                 | BT 140465, BT 146453<br>Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 3rd plt closed LZ Baldy                                                                                                                                                              |                |      | Bde, M<br>Bde, M                                                                     | AD<br>AD     |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1801    |                 | 30 min reaction force - Co D 2nd plt PZ LZ Colt w/30PAXs, Co C 3rd plt PZ BT 054450 w/39PAXs<br>movement reaction force - Co C 1st plt PZ coord BT 045440, Co G(-) PZ BT 069437 w/63PAXs                                      |                |      |                                                                                      |              |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1830    |                 | Fr Co E: Recon plt moving out to TBA NDE/CP                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |      | Dty Off, M<br>Bde, M                                                                 | AD<br>AD     |
| 59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1857    |                 | Fr Co C: 1st sqd 2nd plt over OP, 4th plt has returned back to CP BT 069439                                                                                                                                                   |                |      |                                                                                      |              |
| 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1904    |                 | To Bde: all night location were sent in                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |      | Bde, Dty Off<br>Bde, Dty Off                                                         | HJ<br>HJ     |
| 61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1930    |                 | Fr Co E: Recon plt is set up at BT 098468 until 2400hrs, will then move north                                                                                                                                                 |                |      |                                                                                      |              |
| 62                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2000    |                 | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                |                |      | Bde, M<br>Bde, M                                                                     | AD<br>HJ     |
| 63                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2056    |                 | Fr Co E: Recon plt made contact, firing fr'vic BT 098469, approx 4-5 pml, 2 AWF and other SA, fire came from just outside village, no casualties, illum called in, at 2110hrs HE called in on vic BT 098469 - results unknown |                |      | Bde, M                                                                               | HJ           |
| 64                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2100    |                 | Fr 1/20 Inf: AO extension to west has been approved running north and south on grid line 03, to east and west grid line 39 - fr 270600 to 282400                                                                              |                |      | Co G, Bde, M                                                                         | HJ           |
| 65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2132    |                 | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                |                |      | Bde, Dty Off                                                                         | RA           |
| 66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         | 2200            | To Hoi An: AO extension fr east/west 08, north/south 51 grid to river, to grid line 10                                                                                                                                        |                |      |                                                                                      |              |
| 67                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2230    |                 | Fr All Units: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |      | Dty Off, M<br>Bde, Dty Off                                                           | HJ<br>HJ     |
| 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2245    |                 | Fr Hoi An: incoming mortar rds were rec by our Mac Vai District, unknown number of rds                                                                                                                                        |                |      |                                                                                      |              |
| 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2300    |                 | Fr Bde: possibility of mortar and rocket fire in the Da Nang area - info fr 3rd MAF Hq                                                                                                                                        |                |      | Bde, Dty Off                                                                         | RA           |
| 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2330    |                 | Fr All Units: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |      | Dty Off<br>Dty Off, Bde                                                              | HJ<br>HJ     |
| 71                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2400    |                 | Fr Co E: Recon plt reports they are moving west                                                                                                                                                                               |                |      | Bde, Dty Off                                                                         | RA           |
| <p><b>SUMMARY:</b> All night activities were concluded by 0702hrs. VN children gave Co B 2nd plt 1 175mm dud, 2 105mm duds and 1 60mm dud vic BT 156445 at 0852hrs, all rds were blown in place. Co C 1st plt found 1 tunnel 20'X5'X3' vic BT 059439 containing 1 US canteen cup, 25lbs of rice, a uniform, cooking pots and a blanket and 0915hrs. Co B 1st plt found 1 pressure type mine vic coord BT 097413 at 1105hrs, mine was blown in place. Co B 1st plt found 1 M72 LAW in the road vic coord BT 107424, was blown in place at 1121hrs. Co B 26th Engr found 2 mines vic coord BT 100414, both blown in place at 1310hrs. Co B 26th Engr blew a sus 155 rd in place vic coord BT 032345 at 1341hrs. Co C 1st plt found tunnel 10'X5'X3' vic coord BT 046443 containing 1 OG uniform and 1 magazine w/30 rds of unknown type ammo. Co B 3rd plt found a dud 105mm rd in a sniper hole vic coord BT 130428, was blown in place at 1706hrs. LRRP Team "Sus" was extracted by air from vic BT 046443 at 1730hrs. Co E Recon plt rec SA and AWF fr vic BT 098469 at 2056hrs, artillery HE called on same location, results were unknown. All night activities were in position at 1930hrs.</p> |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |      |                                                                                      |              |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |      | signature                                                                            |              |
| ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |      |  |              |

DA Form 1594

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
EOD DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NND 873541**

MAG MAGA Date 5/24/01



CONFIDENTIAL

SSR

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG                                          |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                | page no.<br>1                 | no. of pages<br>5 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| organization or installation                                                       |             | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | period covered |                               |                   |
| S-3 Section<br>Hq, 1-52 Inf                                                        |             | BT Coord 133453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | from           | to                            |                   |
| item no.                                                                           | time in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                | hour                          | date              |
|                                                                                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                | 2400                          | 27 Apr 68         |
| 1                                                                                  | 0001        | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |                               |                   |
| 2                                                                                  | 0002        | To Bde: Co A - OPCON to 1-6 Inf, Co B security of LZ Baldy, Co C(-) NDP/CP BT 069439 - 1st pit NPD/CP BT 045440 - 2nd sqd 1st pit ambush at BT 045445 - 3rd sqd 1st pit ambush at BT 046436 3rd pit NDP/CP BT 051459 - 1st sqd 3rd pit at BT 054446, 3rd sqd 3rd pit ambush BT 052452 Co D(-) security of LZ Colt - 3rd pit NDP/CP at BT 093392 - 3rd sqd 3rd pit roving ambush SP/RP BT 093392 - 1st sqd 3rd pit roving ambush SP/RP BT 093392, Co E security of LZ Baldy, Recon pit loc BT 098468, 3rd pit A Trp 1/1CAV reaction force for LZ Baldy, Popular Forces loc BT 151464, BT 140465, BT 146453 |  |                | Dty Off, M                    | RTW               |
| 3                                                                                  | 0030        | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | Bde, Dty Off                  | RTW               |
| 4                                                                                  | 0035        | Fr Co E: Recon pit loc BT 097489 and moving north                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                | Bde, M                        | RTW               |
| 5                                                                                  | 0130        | Fr All Units: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                | Bde, Dty Off                  | RTW               |
| 6                                                                                  | 0143        | Fr Co E: Recon pit reports 2 rds HE fell near coord BT 080483, one man seen in front of their position, was engaged, results: 1 VC KIA w/1 M1 carbine SN 401780, are going into village at this time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                | Bde, M, Dty Off               | RTW               |
| 7                                                                                  | 0148        | Fr Co E: Recon pit reports heavy contact at coord BT 081487, about 800meters south of the objective, pit ldr wounded in left leg, was shot while going into one of the hooches, reports 4-6 VC in hooch, found heavy blood trails in hooch, dust-off for pit ldr complete at 0212hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                | S1, Medics<br>Bde, M, Dty Off | RTW               |
| 8                                                                                  | 0215        | Fr Co E: Recon pit reports after searching hooches found evidence of AK47, carbine, expended rounds, found 2 sets of US web gear, 2 hand gren M26, 4 M1 carbine magazines, 1 Thompson sub MG magazine w/rds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | Bde, M, Dty Off               | RTW               |
| 9                                                                                  | 0230        | Fr All Units: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                | Dty Off, Bde                  | RTW               |
| 10                                                                                 | 0256        | To Co E Recon pit: going to fire Arty on coord BT 088483, you will adjust                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | Bde, Dty Off                  | RTW               |
| 11                                                                                 | 0430        | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | Bde, Dty Off                  | RTW               |
| 12                                                                                 | 0630        | Fr Co B: 2nd pit moving out at this time for planned activities, leaving from LZ Baldy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | Bde, Dty Off                  | RTW               |
| 13                                                                                 | 0655        | Fr Co D: all night activities returned to 3rd pit CP BT 051459                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | Bde, Dty Off                  | RTW               |
| 14                                                                                 | 0656        | Fr Co E: Recon pit loc coord BT 084490                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | Bde, M                        | AA                |
| 15                                                                                 | 0720        | Fr Co B: 2nd pit w/3rd pit A Trp 1/1CAV loc coord BT 117467                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | Bde, M                        | AA                |
| 16                                                                                 | 0725        | Fr Co B: 2nd pit heard large explosion vic coord BT 110470                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                | Bde, Dty Off                  | AA                |
| 17                                                                                 | 0750        | Fr Co B: 2nd pit w/A Trp loc BT 089482                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | Bde, M                        | AD                |
| 18                                                                                 | 0726        | Fr Co B: 1st pit departed LZ Baldy on road sweep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                | Bde, Dty Off                  | AA                |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty<br>ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3 |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                | signature<br>File SSR         |                   |

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

on 11/22/2000

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |      | page no. 2   | no. of pages 5 |          |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|--------------|----------------|----------|
| organization or installation              |         | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | period covered |      |              |                |          |
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf            |         | Coord BF 132453 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | from           | to   | hour         | date           |          |
|                                           |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | hour           | date | hour         | date           |          |
| item no.                                  | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |      | action taken |                | initials |
| 19                                        | 0805    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 1st plt at CP#1 coord BF140466                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |      | Bde, M       | AD             |          |
| 20                                        | 0806    |                 | FR. CPT. THOMLINSON<br>Regional Forces have begun movement southwest                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |      | Bde, Dty Off | AD             |          |
| 21                                        | 0806    |                 | Fr Co B: 2nd plt w/A Trp have joined w/Recon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |      | Bde, Dty Off | AD             |          |
| 22                                        | 0815    |                 | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 1st plt was given 1 60mm mortar rd at coord BF 162436, blown in place, VN was paid 50 Dong                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |      | Bde, M, S2   | AD             |          |
| 23                                        | 0820    |                 | CPT. THOMLINSON<br>Fr Special Forces 1st: Popular Forces have contact at coord BF 106499 moving west, gunships spotted VC w/wms coord BF 101499, receiving and returning fire, VC had wms and wore uniforms, APCs firing 50 Cals into vic BF 086502, at 0830hrs gunships spotted several sampans crossing river to the west coord BF 080500, Co B and 1/1 CAV firing 50 Cal and 90mm RR w/white phosphorous at gird BF 086502, gunship has 2 VC KIA were engaged when crossing river in sampan, at 0850 Regional Forces rec sporadic sniper fire |                |      | Bde, M       | AD             |          |
| 24                                        | 0855    |                 | LT. MEENAN<br>Fr Special Forces: Popular Forces loc coord                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |      |              |                |          |
| 25                                        | 0900    |                 | BT 092503, Recon plt loc coord BF 079493                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |      | Bde, M       | AD             |          |
| 26                                        | 0901    |                 | Fr Co B: 3rd plt 3rd sqd closed LZ Baldy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |      | Bde, M       | AA             |          |
| 27                                        | 0907    |                 | C&C ship spotted psnl crossing river coord BF 080500, 1/1 CAV firing 50 Cal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |      | Bde, M       | AD             |          |
| 28                                        | 0915    |                 | Cpt Thomlinson reports Popular Forces engaged 4 VC coord BF 089501 w/neg results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |      | Bde, M       | AD             |          |
| 29                                        | 0940    |                 | Gunships firing rockets into area coord BF 082500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |      | Bde, M       | AD             |          |
| 30                                        | 0943    |                 | rec heavy SAF, AWF fr north side of river bank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |      | Bde, M       | AD             |          |
| 31                                        | 0950    |                 | Fr LT Meenans: Popular Forces have spotted group of VC coord BF 095504                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |      | Bde, M       | AD             |          |
| 32                                        | 0952    |                 | Fr Cpt Thomlinson: Popular Forces have 3 VC KIA coord BF 090498                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |      | Bde, M       | AD             |          |
| 33                                        | 0953    |                 | Artillery fired into coord BF 082500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |      | Bde, M       | AD             |          |
| 34                                        | 0955    |                 | Gunships report 8 VC KIA vic coord BF 082500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |      | Bde, M       | AD             |          |
| 35                                        | 1000    |                 | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 1st plt at CP "B" BF 116432, has joined up w/sweep team from the south                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |      | Bde, M       | AD             |          |
| 36                                        | 1000    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 1st plt at CP#3 coord BF113497                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |      | Bde, M       | AA             |          |
| 37                                        | 1017    |                 | Fr Bn Cmdr: good coordination throughout operation, would like more gunships (more gunships were requested at 1009hrs)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |      | Bde, Dty Off | AD             |          |
| 38                                        | 1018    |                 | Fr Bn Cmdr: Popular Forces moving to vic BF080500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |      | Bde, M       | AD             |          |
| 39                                        | 1025    |                 | Fr Co D: 1st plt departed LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |      | Bde, M       | AD             |          |
|                                           |         |                 | Fr Cpt Thomlinson: Popular Forces found several US and chicom grenades, an AK47 magazines, have 10 VC KIA, are currently blowing tunnels coord BF 085500, some VC are hiding in tunnels                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |      | Bde, M       | AD             |          |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty  
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

signature

DA Form 1594

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
DOI EIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 873541

D. M. 22

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | page no. 3 | no. of pages 5 |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------|----------------|
| organization or installation              |         |          | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | period covered |           |            |                |
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf            |         |          | Coord BT 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | from           | to        | hour       | date           |
|                                           |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | hour           | date      | hour       | date           |
|                                           |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001           | 27 Apr 68 | 2400       | 27 Apr 68      |
| item no.                                  | time in | time out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | action taken   |           | initial    |                |
| 40                                        | 1050    |          | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 2nd plt moved to Recon plt loc coord BT 083497                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde, M         |           | AD         |                |
| 41                                        | 1050    |          | Fr Co B: 1st plt returned to LZ Baldy fr road sweep on HWY#1 completed road sweep                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde, Dty Off   |           | AA         |                |
| 42                                        | 1050    |          | Fr LT Meenan: Popular Forces loc coord BT 098505                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde, M         |           | AD         |                |
| 43                                        | 1055    |          | Fr Co D: 1st plt loc coord BT 093394, 3rd plt enroute to LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde, M         |           | AD         |                |
| 44                                        | 1100    |          | Fr Co C: 1st sqd 2nd plt and 4th plt coord BT 056424, 2nd plt(-) coord BT 069437, 3rd plt Coord BT 045430, 1st plt at coord BT 044408                                                                                                                                                           | Bde, M         |           | AD         |                |
| 45                                        | 1105    |          | Fr CPT Thomlinson: Popular Forces loc coord BT 082500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde, M         |           | AD         |                |
| 46                                        | 1106    |          | Fr Co B: observed sampans ferrying psnl north across river, vic coord BT 050528, request FAC Action: requested FAC fr Bde but not available                                                                                                                                                     | Bde, Dty Off   |           | AD         |                |
| 47                                        | 1115    |          | Fr Co B: 2nd plt w/A Trp loc coord BT 083489                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde, M         |           | AD         |                |
| 48                                        | 1133    |          | Fr Co E: Recon plt loc coord BT 081497                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde, M         |           | AD         |                |
| 49                                        | 1135    |          | Fr Co B: Recon plt loc coord BT 077496                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde, M         |           | AD         |                |
| 50                                        | 1200    |          | Fr LT Meenan: Popular Forces loc coord BT 088507                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde, M         |           | AA         |                |
| 51                                        | 1220    |          | Fr Co D: night activities - 1st plt CP coord BT 092393, 2nd sqd 1st plt roving ambush SP/RP BT 092393, 3rd sqd 1st plt roving ambush SP/RP BT 092393                                                                                                                                            | Bde, M         |           | AD         |                |
| 52                                        | 1230    |          | Fr Co D: 3rd plt closed LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde, M         |           | AD         |                |
| 53                                        | 1250    |          | Fr Co C: spotted 3 military age males running SE fr village at coord BT 047418, request tracking team. Action: no trackers available, a scout dog will be out at about 1400hrs                                                                                                                  | Co C, Dty Off  |           | HJ         |                |
| 54                                        | 1305    |          | Fr Mac Bai: results of action in coord BT 0950 was 8 VC KIA, 4 VC CIA, 29 documents CIA, 2 AK47 rifles CIA                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde, M         |           | AD         |                |
| 55                                        | 1415    |          | Fr Co B: Co(-) will be moving to Co E Recon plt loc to search area where Recon rec fire last night coord BT 081487                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde, M         |           | AD         |                |
| 56                                        | 1505    |          | Fr Co B: ETA LZ Baldy 1530hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Dty Off, MPs   |           | AD         |                |
| 57                                        | 1520    |          | Fr Co B: Co(-) closed LZ Baldy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde, Dty Off   |           | AD         |                |
| 58                                        | 1600    |          | Fr Co C: night loc - Co(-) CP BT 056424, 2nd plt CP BT 069437, 1st sqd 2nd plt ambush BT 048421, 2nd sqd 2nd plt ambush BT 056425, 3rd sqd 2nd plt ambush BT 056420, 1st plt CP BT 044408, 1st sqd 1st plt ambush BT 042395, 2nd sqd 1st plt ambush BT 047400, 3rd sqd 1st plt ambush BT 045396 | Bde, M         |           | HJ         |                |
| 59                                        | 1605    |          | Fr Co C: 30 min reaction force will be 2nd plt PZ BT 049421 w/39PAXs, movement reaction force Co(-) PZ BT 049421 w/64PAXs & 1st plt PZ BT 049397 w/34PAXs                                                                                                                                       | Bde, M         |           | HJ         |                |

 Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty  
 ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

signature

DA Form 1594

 Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
 Declassified after 12 yrs  
 DCR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

R. M. 29

# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG           |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |      | page no. | no. of pages |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|----------|--------------|
| organization or installation                        |         |          | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | period covered |      |          |              |
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                      |         |          | Coord BT 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | from           | to   | hour     | date         |
|                                                     |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | hour           | date | hour     | date         |
| item no.                                            | time in | time out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | action taken   |      | initail  |              |
| 60                                                  | 1625    |          | Fr Co C: 3rd plt closed into Co(-) CP coord BT 056424                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde, M         |      | HJ       |              |
| 61                                                  | 1655    |          | Fr Thang Binh: Popular Forces night loc coord BT 151464, BT 140465, BT 146403                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde, M         |      | HJ       |              |
| 62                                                  | 1822    |          | Fr Co B: Co(-) security LZ Baldy, 1st plt CP coord BT 113430, 2nd sqd 1st plt roving ambush SP/RP BT 113430, 3rd sqd 1st plt roving ambush SP/RP BT 113430                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde, M         |      | AD       |              |
| 63                                                  | 1830    |          | Fr Co C: 1st sqd 2nd plt hit a mine at coord BT 069437, 3 men injured dust-off called, sqd was 100 meters fr night ambush site and point man tripped a M26 gren that was laid across trail, 3 men dust-off at 1834hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde, M, S1     |      | HJ       |              |
| 64                                                  | 1932    |          | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde, Dty Off   |      | RA       |              |
| 65                                                  | 1940    |          | Fr Co C: 3rd sqd 1st plt in a village where many psnl are wearing packs, sending rest of 1st plt to that loc, have called in Illum to grid BT 047395, found 3 protective masks. Action: contacted Thang Binh District and they report no PFs that far north, informed 1/20 Inf of firing Illum into grid BT 047395                                                                                                                       | Bde, Co C, M   |      | HJ       |              |
| 66                                                  | 1950    |          | To Co D: intell report that its a high probability we could be hit within the next month - also no convey tomorrow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Dty Off        |      | HJ       |              |
| 67                                                  | 2022    |          | Fr Co C: 3rd sqd 1st plt picked up 2 detainees at coord BT 047395, both were carrying bags, packs and papers, 1 male, 1 female, male had a wound on his side                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde, Dty Off   |      | HJ       |              |
| 68                                                  | 2032    |          | Fr All Units: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde, Dty Off   |      | HJ       |              |
| 69                                                  | 2050    |          | Fr Co C: change in night activities - 1st sqd 3rd plt loc BT 056419, 2nd sqd 2nd plt loc coord BT 041411, 3rd sqd 2nd plt loc BT 036419, 1st plt coord BT 047395                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde, M, Arty   |      | HJ       |              |
| 70                                                  | 2105    |          | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 1st plt left for roving ambush                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde, Dty Off   |      | HJ       |              |
| 71                                                  | 2100    |          | Fr Co C: summary of 3rd sqd 1st plt activity - was passing by village at coord BT 047395, spotted 15 psnl w/packs and wons, psnl ran out of village and were fired upon w/neg results, 1st plt then searched the village finding 2 detainees, male detainees could not run because of wound in his side, 3rd sqd 1st plt searched the village again and found 3 NVA protective masks, 1st plt is now held up just outside of the village | Bde, M         |      | HJ       |              |
| 72                                                  | 2205    |          | Fr Co D: observed a fire fight at coord BT 110383, 2 tracers came into LZ Colt, request permission to fire HE into this area, suspect two enemy forces are in fire fight. Reply: Bde reports no friendlies in this area, permission granted to fire HE                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde, M, Arty   |      | HJ       |              |
| 73                                                  | 2210    |          | Fr Co D: hear to our northeast music and the rattling of cans approx between coord BT 117377 and BT 125374, request permission to fire HE in area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |      |          |              |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | signature      |      |          |              |
| ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3                         |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |      |          |              |

DA Form 1594

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
DDP BIR 5200-10

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M29 MADA C. dech...

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |              | page no. 5 | no. of pages 5 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| organization or installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             | location                                                                                                                                                              |  | period covered |              |            |                |
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             | Coord BF 132453                                                                                                                                                       |  | from           | to           |            |                |
| item no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | time in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                     |  |                | action taken | initials   |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             | Reply: Bde states that there are no friendlies in that area permission granted to fire HE (note: noise stopped)                                                       |  |                | Bde, M, S2   | HJ         |                |
| 74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2215        | Fr Co C: 1st plt has a list of 40 VC names plus a list of 55 wpns serial numbers                                                                                      |  |                | Bde, M, S2   | HJ         |                |
| 75                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2232        | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                        |  |                | Bde, Dty Off | RA         |                |
| 76                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2322        | Fr Co C: present night loc - Co(-) coord<br>BT 056424, 1st sqd 3rd plt loc BT 056424, 2nd sqd 2nd plt loc BT 041411, 3rd sqd 2nd plt loc BT 048421, 1st plt BT 047397 |  |                | Bde, M       | HJ         |                |
| 77                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2329        | Fr All Units: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                      |  |                | Bde, Dty Off | RTW        |                |
| <p>SUMMARY: Co E Recon plt engaged 1 man vic coord BT 080483 at 0143hrs, results were 1 VC KIA w/M-1 carbine CIA. Co E Recon plt had heavy contact vic coord BT 081487, 4-6 VC seen in hooch, they were fired on and blood trails were found, results were 1 US WHA (MEDEVACED) at 0212hrs, 2 sets of US web gear, 2 M26 grenades, 4 M-1 carbines magazines, 1 Thompson SMG magazine w/rds CIA. Co B 1st plt was given 1 60mm mortar rd by Vietnamese vic coord BT 162436 at 0815hrs. Popular Forces had enemy contact vic coord BT 106499 at 0820hrs, results were: gunships got 2 VC KIA in the river. Popular Forces got 3 VC KIA vic coord BT 090498 at 0950hrs. Gunships got 8 VC KIA vic coord BT 082500 at 0953hrs. Popular Forces got 7 VC KIA and found several US and chicom grenades and AK47 magazines vic coord BT 085500 in tunnels. Mac Bai Special District reports Popular Forces operations vic grid BT 0850 netted 8 VC KIA, 4 VC CIA, 25 documents CIA and 2 AK47 rifles CIA at 1305hrs. Co C 2nd plt tripped 1 boobytrapped grenade vic coord BT 069437 at 1830hrs, results were 3 US WHA, dusted off at 1834hrs. Co C 1st plt found 3 protective masks in village vic coord BT 047395 at 1940hrs. Co C 1st plt detained 2 Vietnamese w/packs and papers (1 male, 1 female), the male had a wound in his side, location was coord BT 047395 at 2022hrs. All night activities in position by 2105hrs.</p> |             |                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |              |            |                |
| 78                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2400        | Journal Closed                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |              |            |                |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty  
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

signature

And m. Lemoine

DA Form 1594

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
FOI DTR 5200-10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 87354

Av 7127

CONFIDENTIAL

EEPCO & File

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1

no. of pages 5

| organization or installation                                                       |             | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | period covered |      |                          |      |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|------|--------------------------|------|--------------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                                                     |             | Coord BT 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | from           | to   | hour                     | date |              |
|                                                                                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | hour           | date | hour                     | date |              |
| item no.                                                                           | time in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |      | action taken             |      | ini-<br>tail |
| 1                                                                                  | 0001=       | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |      |                          |      |              |
| 2                                                                                  | 0002        | To Bde: Co D(-) security of LZ Colt, Co D 1st plt NDP/CP Coord BT 092393, Co D 2nd sqd 1st plt roving ambush SP/RP BT 092393, 3rd sqd 1st plt roving ambush SP/RP BT 092393 - Co E security of LZ Baldy, - Popular Forces loc BT 151464, BT 140465, BT 146403 - Co A OPCON to 1-6Inf, - Co B(-) security of LZ Baldy, 2nd sqd 1st plt roving ambush SP/RP BT 113430, 3rd sqd 1st plt roving ambush SP/RP BT 113430, - Co C(-) CP/NDP BT 047397, 3rd sqd 1st plt ambush coord BT 056419, 2nd sqd 2nd plt BT 041411, 2nd sqd 3rd plt BT 048421 |  |                |      |                          |      |              |
| 3                                                                                  | 0009        | Fr Bde: reports hearing two explosions vic bunker 12 & 13 - bunker line was checked and bunker 54 heard movement and fired a hand flare, heard noises and threw two grenades                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |      | Dty Off, M               |      | RTW          |
| 4                                                                                  | 0030        | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |      | Bde, Dty Off             |      | RTW          |
| 5                                                                                  | 0125        | Fr Bde: LZ Baldy now observing a "yellow" alert all psnl will be on 100% alert                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |      | All Units                |      | RTW          |
| 6                                                                                  | 0130        | Fr All Units: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |      | Bde, Dty Off             |      | RTW          |
| 7                                                                                  | 0220        | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 1st plt leaving CP coord BT 113430                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |      | Bde, M                   |      | RTW          |
| 8                                                                                  | 0220        | Fr Bde: LZ Baldy now observing "green" alert                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |      | All Units                |      | RTW          |
| 9                                                                                  | 0330        | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |      | Bde, Dty Off             |      | RTW          |
| 10                                                                                 | 0337        | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 1st plt now on way back to CP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |      | Bde, M                   |      | RTW          |
| 11                                                                                 | 0453        | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 1st plt closed CP BT 113430                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |      | Bde, M                   |      | RTW          |
| 12                                                                                 | 0615        | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 1st plt will be in the north westerly direction around CP "P", 2nd sqd 1st plt vic CP "N", 3rd sqd 1st plt in vic coord BT 107431                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |      | Bde, M, S3               |      | RTW          |
| 13                                                                                 | 0625        | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 1st plt returning to CP checked out tree blocking road at BT 116424, area checked and road cleared                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                |      | Bde, M                   |      | RTW          |
| 14                                                                                 | 0631        | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 1st plt departed CP BT 113430                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |      | Bde, M                   |      | RTW          |
| 15                                                                                 | 0720        | Fr Co D: all night activities have returned to 1st plt CP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |      | Bde, M                   |      | AD           |
| 16                                                                                 | 0740        | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 1st plt loc coord BT 098418                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |      | Bde, M                   |      | AD           |
| 17                                                                                 | 0810        | Fr Co B: 3rd plt element moving south on HWY #1 on road sweep, 3rd plt(-) moving north on HWY #1 on road sweep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |      | Bde, M                   |      | AD           |
| 18                                                                                 | 0825        | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 2nd plt departed LZ Baldy to check out area coord BT 123457                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |      | Bde, M                   |      | AD           |
| 19                                                                                 | 0835        | Fr Co B: 3rd plt element given a dud 105 rd by VN children at coord BT 155446, rd blown in place and VN children paid 500VN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |      | Bde, M, S2               |      | AD           |
| 20                                                                                 | 0845        | To OP#1: patrol in vic BT 123457                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |      | Dty Off, Bde             |      | AD           |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty<br>ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3 |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |      | signature<br>File<br>SRR |      |              |

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND 873541

on 11/22/2004

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2

no. of pages 5

| organization or installation   |             | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | period covered |    |              |           |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----|--------------|-----------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf |             | Coord BT 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | from           | to | hour         | date      |
| item no.                       | time in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                |    | hour         | date      |
|                                |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |    | 2400         | 28 Apr 68 |
|                                |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |    |              |           |
| 21                             | 0855        | Fr Co C: 2nd plt element spotted 15 VC w/wpn and packs coord BT 023393, 2nd plt element loc vic coord BT 026398, VC moved into village loc coord BT 023393, this is out of our AO will not pursue, Arty clearance denied; Action: the 1/20 Inf notified |  |                |    |              |           |
| 22                             | 0915        | Fr Co C: 1st plt loc coord BT 040398                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |    | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 23                             | 0916        | Fr C&C Ship: rec 3-4 rds SAF fr vic coord BT 048390, neg fire returned, neg damage                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |    | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 24                             | 0916        | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 2nd plt at coord BT 124456 found 1 81mm mortar not boobytrapped, will blow in place                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |    | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 25                             | 0920        | To Co C: <del>recall sent back into our AO</del> - do not leave area - encircle area and search area VC are located                                                                                                                                     |  |                |    | Dty Off, Bde | AD        |
| 26                             | 0926        | Fr Co C: 2nd plt has approx 15 VC blocked in brick hooch coord BT 023393, 1/20 Inf has no friendlies in area. Action: permission granted to encircle VC - at 0936 1st plt moving to search area                                                         |  |                |    | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 27                             | 0933        | Fr Co D: 2nd plt departed LZ Colt on local patrols                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |    | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 28                             | 0935        | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 2nd plt at objective coord BT 123457, only found one partially dug, caved in tunnel, returning to LZ Baldy                                                                                                                             |  |                |    | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 29                             | 0947        | Fr Co B: 3rd plt element at CP "C" BT 174420 now returning to LZ Baldy, other 3rd plt element at CP #3, now returning to LZ Baldy                                                                                                                       |  |                |    | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 30                             | 1012        | Fr Co C: 1st plt now entering village vic coord BT 023393                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                |    | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 31                             | 1024        | To Bde: requested AO extension of HWY #1 into ROK AO be effective fr 300500 untio 302400                                                                                                                                                                |  |                |    | Bde, Dty Off | AD        |
| 32                             | 1035        | Fr Co D: 2nd plt rec heavy SAF vic coord BT 137390,                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |    | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 33                             | 1040        | Fr Co B: entire 3rd plt closed LZ Baldy, road sweep north and south on HWY #1 complete                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |    | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 34                             | 1041        | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 2nd plt departed LZ Baldy to blow 81mm dud rd coord BT 124456, at 1100hrs rd blown, element moving to LZ Baldy                                                                                                                         |  |                |    | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 35                             | 1054        | Fr Co D: 1st sqd 1st plt has 1 male VN detainee is about 20yrs old, no wpn, no ID card, was once detained before and released, he was spotted vic coord BT 084390 when approached he ran, so he was detained                                            |  |                |    | Bde, M, S2   | AD        |
| 36                             | 1058        | Fr Co C: 3rd plt found dud 155rd vic coord BT 045415, rd blown in place                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                |    | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 37                             | 1115        | Fr Co C: 1st and 2nd plt departed area vic coord BT 023392, neg findings, returning to our AO                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |    | Bde, M       | AD        |
| 38                             | 1215        | Fr Co C: 2nd plt at BT 048398, 1st plt BT 023394                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |    |              |           |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty  
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

signature

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
DCI DER 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

on 11/22/2001

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3

no. of pages 5

| organization or installation                                                       |         | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | period covered |           |            |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                                                     |         | Coord BT 132453 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | from           | to        | hour       | date      |
| item no.                                                                           | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | hour           | date      | hour       | date      |
|                                                                                    |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0001           | 28 Apr 68 | 2400       | 28 Apr 68 |
|                                                                                    |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | action taken   |           | ini-tail   |           |
|                                                                                    |         |                 | 3rd plt loc at BT 049406, 1st plt now moving back toward our AO                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |           | Bde, M     | AD        |
| 39                                                                                 | 1216    |                 | Fr Co D: 1st plt CP BT 092392 (detainee at this loc), 1st sqd 1st plt at BT 078385, 3rd sqd 1st plt at BT 078381, 2nd plt has closed LZ Colt                                                                                                                                      |                |           | Bde, M     | AD        |
| 40                                                                                 | 1237    |                 | Fr Co B: Co(-) LZ Baldy, 1st plt closing at this time BT 112429, 1st sqd 1st plt will move to coord BT 098417 then move at 2200hrs to coord BT 123432, 3rd sqd 1st plt move to coord BT 123432, at 290300 1st plt(-) will move and join 1st and 2nd sqds 1st plt at BT 123432     |                |           | Bde, M     | AD        |
| 41                                                                                 | 1300    |                 | Fr Co C: found a 30 Cal Chinese or Japanese wpn w/rat tail bayonet, found in a well coord BT 402825 033398, SN 4028251 made in 1956                                                                                                                                               |                |           | Bde, M     | AD        |
| 42                                                                                 | 1315    |                 | Fr Co C: 1st plt is at coord BT 041397                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           | Bde, M     | AD        |
| 43                                                                                 | 1330    |                 | Fr Co D: night loc - 1st plt CP coord BT 092393, 1st sqd 1st plt roving ambush SP/RP BT 092393, 2nd sqd 1st plt roving ambush SP/RP BT 092393,                                                                                                                                    |                |           | Bde, M     | AD        |
| 44                                                                                 | 1353    |                 | Fr Co C: 2nd plt found in hooch vie coord BT 033398 and ID card w/name of Tran Si on it, believe this is one of the names turned into                                                                                                                                             |                |           |            |           |
| 45                                                                                 | 1400    |                 | Hq, 1-52 Inf on the 27th of April. Fr Co C: 1st plt at coord BT 044397, 2nd plt(-) found 2 M16 hand guards, 1 US blanket, air mattress, 3rd sqd 2nd plt closed into Co(-) loc at coord                                                                                            |                |           | Bde, M, S2 | AD        |
| 46                                                                                 | 1430    |                 | BT 056424 To All Units: the road sweep from LZ Baldy to LZ Ross will start at west gate at 290800                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | Bde, M, S2 | AD        |
| 47                                                                                 | 1510    |                 | Fr Co C: night location - Co C(-) CP coord BT 057397, 1st sqd 3rd plt ambush coord BT 049406 2nd sqd 3rd plt ambush coord BT 048404, 3rd sqd 3rd plt ambush BT 047406, 1st sqd 1st plt ambush BT 060384, 2nd sqd 2nd plt ambush BT 065394, 3rd sqd 2nd plt ambush coord BT 064398 |                |           | Bde, M     | AD        |
| 48                                                                                 | 1515    |                 | Fr Co D: change in night loc, 1st sqd 1st plt CP#3 at coord BT 101397, 1st sqd 1st plt CP#4 coord BT 094400                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           | Bde, M     | AD        |
| 49                                                                                 | 1520    |                 | Fr Co B: all elements in position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | Bde, M     | HJ        |
| 50                                                                                 | 1525    |                 | Fr Co C: rapid reaction force for 28 Apr, 3rd plt PZ BT 046396 w/38pks, movement reaction force will be 2nd plt PZ BT 061395 w/33pks & Co(-)                                                                                                                                      |                |           |            |           |
| 51                                                                                 | 1540    |                 | PZ coord BT 055395 w/53pks Fr Co D: 3rd sqd 1st plt closed into 1st plt CP coord BT 093393 at 1530hrs, 1st sqd 1st plt closed into 1st plt CP at 1540hrs                                                                                                                          |                |           | Bde, M     | AD        |
| 52                                                                                 | 1540    |                 | Fr Co C: night loc - 2nd plt(-) CP coord BT 068394, 2nd sqd 2nd plt coord BT 071396, 3rd sqd 2nd plt coord BT 064395                                                                                                                                                              |                |           | Bde, M     | AD        |
| 53                                                                                 | 1605    |                 | Fr Co D: rapid reaction force will be 2nd plt PZ BT 114372 w/31pks                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | Dty Off, M | AD        |
| 54                                                                                 | 1615    |                 | To Co C: Co D 1-52 Inf will conduct a sweep w/APHX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           |            |           |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty<br>ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3 |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | signature      |           |            |           |

DA Form 1594

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
DOI DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

R. M. 24

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 4

no. of pages 5

| organization or installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |         | location        |                                                     | period covered |           |              |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         | Coord BT 132453 |                                                     | from           | to        |              |           |
| item no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                   | hour           | date      | hour         | date      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 |                                                     | 0001           | 28 Apr 68 | 2400         | 28 Apr 68 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | at coord BT 070395                                  |                |           | Dty Off, M   | AD        |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1615    |                 | To Co D: Co C will have night ambushes at coords    |                |           |              |           |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1630    |                 | BT 071396, BT 064395, BT 068394                     |                |           | Dty Off      | AD        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | Fr Co C: 1st plt found 1 fresh grave at coord       |                |           |              |           |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1715    |                 | BT 047395                                           |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | Fr Thang Binh: night loc for Popular forces:        |                |           |              |           |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1716    |                 | BT 151464, BT 140465, BT 146453                     |                |           | Bde, M       | HJ        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | Fr Co C: ref entry #56, grave contained a female    |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | body about 20-25yrs old, had on black color         |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | outfit, had 250 Dongs and a lighter w/ the number   |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | 304 on it in her pocket, cause of death was a       |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | bullet wound in the head, this is same loc we       |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | captured VC girl of same age                        |                |           | Bde, M, S2   | AD        |
| 59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1750    |                 | Fr Co D: 3rd sqd 1st plttaking over roving ambush   |                |           |              |           |
| 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1820    |                 | of 1st sqd 1st plt                                  |                |           | Bde, Dty Off | HJ        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | Fr Co E: OPFI rec 2 sniper rds, neg casualties      |                |           | Bde, M       | HJ        |
| 61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1940    |                 | Fr Co C: Co(-) in NDP coord BT 057397               |                |           | Bde, M       | HJ        |
| 62                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1935    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 1st plt coord BT 103419, 2nd       |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | sqd 1st plt at coord BT 110421                      |                |           | Bde, M       | HJ        |
| 63                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1940    |                 | Fr Co D: 3rd sqd 1st plt now moving out of          |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | 1st plts loc coord BT 093393                        |                |           | Bde, M       | HJ        |
| 64                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1945    |                 | Fr 1/20: request to know if you have any opns       |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | between CP "S - Q" tomorrow - Reply: we do have     |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | an opn will let you know as soon as our element     |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | nears CP"S"                                         |                |           | Dty Off      | HJ        |
| 65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2000    |                 | Fr Co C: 1st sqd 2nd plt ambush has been cancelled, |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | it will rejoin 3rd sqd 2nd plt ambush               |                |           | Bde, M       | HJ        |
| 66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2022    |                 | Fr Co C: 2nd and 3rd sqds 2nd plt are leaving       |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | CP for night loc                                    |                |           | Bde, Dty Off | HJ        |
| 67                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2023    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st plt is on mission to capture VC        |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | officials who are reported coming into vic coord    |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | BT 107418 for a meeting tonight. 1st plt loc        |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | BT 114435, 1st sqd will establish a blocking        |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | position at coord BT 103419, with the 2nd sqd       |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | in position at coord BT 110423 NLT 2300hrs.         |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | The rest of the plt will move from CP at coord      |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | BT 107418 at 0600hrs and sweep the objective        |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | area from the south                                 |                |           | Bde, M       | HJ        |
| 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2120    |                 | Fr Co C: ambushes in position - 2nd sqd 2nd plt     |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | coord BT 064395, 3rd sqd 2nd plt coord BT 049406    |                |           | Bde, M       | HJ        |
| 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2140    |                 | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 1st plt moving out to their        |                |           |              |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                 | blocking position coord BT 112422                   |                |           | Bde, Dty Off | HJ        |
| 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2230    |                 | Fr All Units: SITREP - no change, neg contact       |                |           | Bde, Dty Off | HJ        |
| 71                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2330    |                 | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo      |                |           | Bde, Dty Off | HJ        |
| SUMMARY: LZ Baldy bunker 12 and 13 reported 2 explosions of unknown origin w/neg results at 0009hrs. All night activities were concluded by 0720hrs. Co B 3rd plat was given a 105mm dud rd by VN children vic coord BT 155446, rd was blown in place at 0835hrs. Co B 2nd plt found an 81mm dud rd vic BT 124456, rd was blown in place at 0916hrs. Co D 1st plat detained 1 VN male approx 20yrs old w/out ID card vic coord BT 084390 at 1054hrs. Co C 3rd plat found 1 155mm dud rd at vic coord BT 045415, rd blown in place at 1058hrs. Co C(-) found 1 30 Cal Chinese or Japanese wpm |         |                 |                                                     |                |           |              |           |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty  
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

signature

DA Form 1594

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
DDI DIR 5200-10

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

on 10/24/2004

organization of installation location

CONFIDENTIAL

period covered

S-3 Section  
1st Bn, 52d Inf

Coord BT 132453

| from |           | to   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| hour | date      | hour | date      |
| 0001 | 28 Apr 68 | 2400 | 28 Apr 68 |

| item no. | time |     | incidents, messages, orders, etc. | action taken | initial |
|----------|------|-----|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------|
|          | in   | out |                                   |              |         |

w/ret tail bayonet in a well vic coord BT 033398 at 1300hrs. Co C 2nd plat found 2 M-16 hand guards, 1 US blanket and an air mattress vic coord BT 056424 at 1400hrs. Co C 1st plat found a fresh grave w/1 VN female approx 20yrs old in vic coord BT 047395, cause of death was a bullet wound in the head. All night activities were in position by 2140hrs.

|    |      |                |  |  |  |
|----|------|----------------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 2400 | Journal Closed |  |  |  |
|----|------|----------------|--|--|--|

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty  
ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

signature  
*Andrew M. Seaman*

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 11229

CEP

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1

no. of pages 4

| organization or installation   |         |          | location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | period covered |           |                            |           |         |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|---------|--|--|--|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf |         |          | Coord BT 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | hour           | date      | hour                       | date      |         |  |  |  |
|                                |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | 0000           | 29 Apr 68 | 2400                       | 29 Apr 68 |         |  |  |  |
| item no.                       | time in | time out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |           | action taken               |           | initial |  |  |  |
| 1                              | 0001    |          | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           |                            |           |         |  |  |  |
| 2                              |         | 0002     | To Bde: Current location: Co A OPCON to 1-6 Inf 198 LIB.<br>Co B security of LZ Baldy, 1st sqd 2nd plat in blocking position coord BT 103419, 1st sqd 2nd plat in blocking position coord BT 110421, 1st plat(-) will sweep fr CP loc coord BT 114435 into objective area.<br>Co C(-) CP/NDP coord BT 057392, 1st sqd 2nd plat ambush BT 063394, 2nd sqd 2nd plat ambush coord BT 064395, 3rd sqd 2nd plat ambush coord BT 049406, 2nd sqd 3rd plat ambush BT 048404, 3rd sqd 3rd plat ambush BT 047406, 2nd plat(-) CP/NDP coord BT 068394.<br>Co D 1st plat NDP/CP coord BT 092393, 1st sqd 3rd plat roving ambush SP/RP BT 092393, 1st sqd 2nd plat roving ambush SP/RP BT 092393.<br>Co E security and fire support LZ Baldy<br>3rd plat A Trp1/1 CAV reaction force for LZ Baldy.<br>Popular Forces loc - BT 151464, BT 140465, and BT 146453 |  |                |           |                            |           |         |  |  |  |
| 3                              | 0030    |          | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           | Dty Off, M<br>Bde, Dty Off |           | RTW     |  |  |  |
| 4                              | 0230    |          | Fr All Units: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           | Bde, Dty Off               |           | RTW     |  |  |  |
| 5                              | 0415    |          | Fr Co B: 1st plat now leaving position coord BT 114435                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           | Bde, M                     |           | RTW     |  |  |  |
| 6                              | 0530    |          | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |           | Bde, Dty Off               |           | RTW     |  |  |  |
| 7                              | 0605    |          | Fr Co B: 1st plat sweeping through village of Xuan Phuoc (1) coord BT 108419 searching out tunnel a VN male ran from exit of tunnel and was engaged, results were 1 VC KIA w/black PJs, some document on him. Detained 1 male and 1 female who ran fr village, the female was released after questioning, the KIA had no ID or wpn, the documents were of no value and will destroy, the village is definitely VC w/defensive positions around the perimeter, request PSYOPS team                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |           |                            |           |         |  |  |  |
| 8                              | 0615    |          | Fr Co D: all night activities have returned to 1st plat CP coord BT 092393                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |           | Bde, M                     |           | RTW     |  |  |  |
| 9                              | 0735    |          | Fr Co B: 1st plat has 3 more detainees vic coord BT 108419, one was 42yrs old - hamlet chief, one 50yrs old, VC leader and 1 male w/out ID - one of the detainees say ther is a rice cache coord BT 098426 - neg results on rice cache                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           | Bde, M                     |           |         |  |  |  |
| 10                             | 0737    |          | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 2nd plat departed LZ Baldy on road sweep south on HWY#1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |           | Bde, M                     |           | RTW     |  |  |  |
| 11                             | 0750    |          | To Co D: will conduct aerial recon at 1000hrs, at 1600hrs have psnl ready to come to this loc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |           | Dty Off                    |           | AD      |  |  |  |
| 12                             | 0751    |          | To Co C: close LZ Colt by 1600hrs, watch for 1/20Inf on sweep fr LZ Ross, they have area 500 meters on each side of road up to CP"BT" coord BT 082390                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                |           | Dty Off                    |           | AD      |  |  |  |
| 13                             | 0810    |          | Fr Co B: 3rd plat departing LZ Baldy for road sweep SW on HWY#535, 1st sqd 2nd plat at CP"A" BT 156445                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                |           | Bde, M                     |           | AD      |  |  |  |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

signature

File  
SFR

DA Form 1594

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M24

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 2

no. of pages 4

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

S-3 Section

1st Bn, 52d Inf

Coord BT 132453

hour

date

hour

date

0001

29 Apr 68

2400

29 Apr 68

| item no. | time in | time out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | action taken  | initial |
|----------|---------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| 14       |         | 0850     | To All Units: in order to prevent needless casualties, insure that proper dispersion of elements is observed at all time in tactical situations, proper distance required is 15 - 20 meters - this is variable w/terrain and the other determining factors                                      | All Units     |         |
| 15       | 0905    |          | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 2nd plat at CP#2 coord BT127480, 4th sqd 3rd plat at CP#P coord BT 102415                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Dty Off       | HS      |
| 16       | 0908    |          | Fr 3rd plt A Trp 1/1 CAV: roving patrol departed south on HWY#535                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde, M        | AD      |
| 17       | 0910    |          | To Co B: Arty wants to register in coords BT 116402, BT 103436, do you have any troops within 1000 meters of coords. Reply: cleared to fire, request 1st round smoke                                                                                                                            | Bde, Dty Off  | AD      |
| 18       | 0914    |          | Fr Co B: 1st plat loc coord BT 102416                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Arty, Dty Off | AD      |
| 19       | 0928    |          | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 2nd plat returned to LZ Baldy road sweep on HWY#1 south is complete                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde, M        | AD      |
| 20       | 0941    |          | 3rd plat A Trp 1/1 CAV: roving patrol returning to LZ Baldy after reaching CP#N coord BT126437                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde, M        | AD      |
| 21       | 1000    |          | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 2nd plt at CP#3 coord BT113497 will remain in position for approx 30 min                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde, M        | AD      |
| 22       | 1015    |          | To 1/20 Inf: request loc of elements sweeping HWY#535 fr LZ Ross - Reply: element between CP#3 coord BT 070375 and CP#T coord BT082390                                                                                                                                                          | Co D&C, M     | AD      |
| 23       | 1025    |          | Fr Co B: 3rd plat rec 15 SAF rd and 3 rds of M79 fire fr an estimated 2-3 VC, 3rd plt loc coord BT 115423, fire came fr BT 113423 - returned fire and searched area w/neg results                                                                                                               | Bde, M        | AD      |
| 24       | 1035    |          | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 2nd plat returning to LZ Baldy fr CP#3 coord BT 113497                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde, M        | AD      |
| 25       | 1040    |          | Fr Co B: 1st plt found 500 lbs of rice at coord BT 103421, VN children led them to the rice, said it was VC rice, will secure and bag rice and have it evacuated by C&C ship, VN children were paid 1000\$VN                                                                                    | Bde, M, S2    | AD      |
| 26       | 1055    |          | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 2nd plat returned to LZ Baldy road sweep north on HWY#1 complete                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde, M        | AD      |
| 27       | 1040    |          | Fr Co D: 2nd plat of Co C 1-52 Inf has joined with 1st plat Co D at coord BT 093394, 1st plat will move to LZ Colt, 2nd plt Co C will assume roving ambush mission w/CP coord BT 092392                                                                                                         | Bde, M        | AD      |
| 28       | 1100    |          | Fr Co C: 2nd plat found a M-16 rifle at coord BT 091393, SN 788331, may belong to hog handler                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Dty Off       | AD      |
| 29       | 1115    |          | To Co D 9th USMC Engr: request road sweep north on HWY#1 start early so that the road can be cleared to vic BT 112486 - Reply: will start sweep fr east gate at 0630hrs on 30 Apr 68                                                                                                            | Bde, M, S2    | HS      |
| 30       | 1115    |          | Fr Co B: 3rd plat has 1 VN male detainee, picked up vic coord BT 113423, no ID or wpn, found in area that sniper rds came fr, man was questioned earlier today - at 1120 after questioning detainee was released, PSYOPS team said he was a VC sympathizer and would do no good to bring him in | Bde, M, S2    | AD      |
| 31       | 1124    |          | Fr Bde: convoy to LZ Ross will consist of 13 vehicles and will depart at 1230hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1/1CAV        | AD      |
| 32       | 1125    |          | Fr Co D: 1st plat chased LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde, M        | AD      |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

DA Form 1594

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
DOL DIR 5200\*10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

m22

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 3

no. of pages 4

| organization or installation                        |         | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | period covered |           |                 |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|
| S-3 Section<br>1st Bn, 52d Inf                      |         | Coord BT 132453 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | from           | to        |                 |           |
| item no.                                            | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | hour           | date      | hour            | date      |
|                                                     |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0001           | 29 Apr 68 | 2400            | 29 Apr 68 |
| 33                                                  | 1126    |                 | Fr Co B: 26th Engr on road sweep south HWY#535 is located at CP "M" coord BT 113428                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | Bde, M          | AD        |
| 34                                                  | 1135    |                 | Fr Co B: 1 VN male reported injured by M79 dud rd, he kicked the round at vic coord BT 135465, taken to dump at LZ Baldy and medics treated him                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           | Bde, Dty Off.   | HS        |
| 35                                                  | 1145    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st plat found 200lbs of rice vic coord BT 103421, rice was destroyed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | Bde, M, S2      | AD        |
| 36                                                  | 1210    |                 | Fr Co B: 4th sqd 3rd plat at CP"Q" coord BT 089407                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | Bde, M          | AD        |
| 37                                                  | 1215    |                 | Fr Co E: OR#1 at coord BT 132453 request to fire 106 RR at coord BT 121454 - Reply: permission granted for 1 rd, - completed firing at 1230hrs                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | Bde, Dty Off    | AD        |
| 38                                                  | 1220    |                 | Fr Co C: Co(-) at coord BT 057399, 1st plat at coord BT 088388, 2nd plat at coord BT 092392, 3rd plat at coord BT 073384                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           | Bde, M          | AD        |
| 39                                                  |         | 1240            | To Co D: request H&Is around LZ Colt nightly, grids will be called into Bn prior to 1600 daily                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | Arty, Dty Off   | AD        |
| 40                                                  | 1300    |                 | Fr Co B: 1st plt is at LZ Baldy coord BT 132453                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           | Bde, M          | AD        |
| 41                                                  | 1300    |                 | Fr 1/1CAV: convoy fr LZ Baldy to LZ Ross departed for LZ Ross                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           | Bde, Dty Off    | AD        |
| 42                                                  | 1304    |                 | To Bde: unit locations - Co A OPCON to 1-6Inf LIB. Co B(-) at LZ Baldy, 3rd plat at coord BT 082390, 4th sqd 3rd plat at coord BT 102415. Co C(-) at coord BT 057399, 2nd plat(-) coord BT 092393, 1st plat coord BT 088388, 3rd plat at coord BT 073384. Co D at LZ Colt. Co E at LZ Baldy A Trp 1/1 CAV LZ Baldy |                |           | Bde, M          | AD        |
| 43                                                  | 1340    |                 | Convoy fr LZ Baldy closed LZ Ross                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           | Bde, M          | AD        |
| 44                                                  | 1450    |                 | Fr 1/1CAV: convoy fr LZ Ross to LZ Baldy departed LZ Ross                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           | Bde, Dty Off    | AD        |
| 45                                                  | 1451    |                 | Fr Co B: 3rd plat at CP"N" coord BT 126437, 4th sqd 3rd plat joined 3rd plat, 1st sqd 1st plat moving to LZ Baldy coord BT 132453                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           | Bde, M          | AD        |
| 46                                                  | 1515    |                 | Fr Co B: all elements have closed LZ Baldy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           | Bde, M, Dty Off | AD        |
| 47                                                  | 1600    |                 | Fr Co C: night activities - 1st sqd 3rd plat at coord BT 084394, 2nd sqd 3rd plat at coord BT 088408, 3rd sqd 1st plat at coord BT 090374, 2nd sqd 1st plat at coord BT 082389, 1st plat(-) moving ambush SF/RP BT 082389, 2nd plat(-) at coord BT 088388, 2nd sqd 2nd plat at coord BT 094387                     |                |           | Bde, M          | AD        |
| 48                                                  | 1615    |                 | Fr Co D: rapid reaction force for 29 Apr is 2nd plt PZ coord BT 114372 w/33pks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | Dty Off, M      | AD        |
| 49                                                  | 1630    |                 | Fr Co C: rapid reaction force 29 Apr is 2nd plat PZ coord BT 092396 w/45pks, movement reaction force is 1st plat PZ coord BT 091385 w/140pks & 3rd plt PZ coord BT 084401 w/36pks & Wpnsplat PZ coord BT 115372 w/16pks                                                                                            |                |           | Dty Off, M      | AD        |
| 50                                                  | 1710    |                 | Fr Co C: Co(-) loc at coord BT 074394                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           | Bde, M          | AD        |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | signature      |           |                 |           |
| ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3                         |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |                 |           |

DA Form 1594

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
DOI DTR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DA Form 1594

| organization of installation/location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     | period covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |      |                 |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|----------|
| S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |     | from                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           | to   |                 |          |
| 1st Bn, 52d Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     | hour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | date      | hour | date            |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 29 Apr 68 | 2400 | 29 Apr 68       |          |
| item                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | time |     | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |      | action taken    | ini-tail |
| no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | in   | out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |      |                 |          |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1715 |     | Fr Co B: night locations - 2nd plat(-) at coord BT 115433, 2nd sqd 2nd plat roving ambush SP/RP<br>BT 115433, 3rd sqd 2nd plat roving ambush SP/RP<br>BT 115433                                                                                                                   |           |      | Bde, M          | AD       |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1740 |     | Fr Bde: the AO extension going north along NS grid line 10 to north <del>bank</del> of Song Call river east to HWY#1 north on HWY#1 to coord BT 101517, west to stream running east-west, follows along stream to Song Tan Bong river south on river to our AO<br>coord BT 133503 |           |      | Bde, M, Dty Off | HJ       |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1815 |     | Fr Co C: delete the 1st sqd 1st plat activity and change 1st plat 3rd sqd loc coord BT 090373                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |      | Bde, M          | HJ       |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1850 |     | Fr Hoi An District Advisor: Popular Forces will have no activities in 1/52d Inf AO tonight                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |      | Bde, Dty Off    | RC       |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1918 |     | Fr Co C: 2nd sqd and 3rd sqd, 2nd plat are leaving CP for night locations                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |      | Bde, Dty Off    | RA       |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1937 |     | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |      | Bde, Dty Off    | RA       |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2015 |     | Fr Co B: 2nd plt reported seeing 6 psnl in tree line 400 meters fr our loc coord BT 115433 at an azimuth of 80°, will send 2nd sqd 2nd plat to get a closer look.                                                                                                                 |           |      | Bde, M          | HJ       |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2020 |     | Fr Co C: all elements in fight location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |      | Bde, Dty Off    | RA       |
| 59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2037 |     | Fr All Units: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |      | Bde, Dty Off    | RA       |
| 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2045 |     | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 2nd plat at CP#1, cannot observe the 6 psnl because of darkness                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |      | Bde, Dty Off    | HJ       |
| 61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2045 |     | Fr Bde: 8 helicopters for the CA tomorrow, 2 of these are utilities, these ships will return to respective units upon completion of CA                                                                                                                                            |           |      | Co D, S3        | HJ       |
| 62                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2105 |     | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 2nd plat request 81mm Illum to observe psnl - Action: Illum fired in grid BT 113447                                                                                                                                                                              |           |      | Bde, M, Arty    | HJ       |
| 63                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2131 |     | Fr All Units: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |      | Bde, Dty Off    | RA       |
| 64                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2148 |     | Fr Co C: 1st plat heard noises and voices at coord BT 085384, suspected VC tax collector                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |      | Bde, M          | RA       |
| 65                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2154 |     | Fr Co C: 1st plat called in Illum and checked out area with neg results, will continue further search of area                                                                                                                                                                     |           |      | Bde, Dty Off    | RA       |
| 66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2200 |     | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 2nd plat move back to 2nd plat CP coord BT 115433                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |      | Bde, M          | HJ       |
| 67                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2231 |     | Fr All Units: SITREP - no change, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |      | Bde, Dty Off    | RA       |
| 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2327 |     | Fr All Units: SITREP - no change                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |      | Bde, Dty Off    | RTW      |
| SUMMARY: Co B 1st plat fired on 1 VN male running from a tunnel vic coord BT 108419, results: 1 VC KIA and 1 additional male detainee. Co B 1st plat got 3 detainees vic BT 108419 at 0735hrs. Co B 3rd plat received 15rds SAF and 3 rds M79 rds vic BT 113423, fire returned w/neg results. Co B 1st plat was shown 500lbs of rice vic BT 103421 by VN children, rice evacuated. Co C 2nd plat found 1 M-16 rifle vic BT 091393 at 1100hrs. Co B 1st plat found 200lbs of rice at BT 103421, rice was destroyed. |      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |      |                 |          |
| 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2400 |     | Journal Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |      |                 |          |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

*Andrew M. Seaman*

Form 1594

Downgraded at 3 yrs intervals  
declassified after 12 yrs,  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

m02

organization or installation

location

period covered

S-3 Section  
1st Bn, 52d Inf.

Coord BT 132453

from

date

hour

date

0001

30 Apr 68

2400

30 Apr 68

item  
no.

time  
in out

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

ini-  
tail

|    |      |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |            |
|----|------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| 1  | 0001 |  | Journal Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                        |            |
| 2  | 0002 |  | Current locations - Co A OPCON to 1-6 Inf, 198th LIB.<br>Co B: Co(-) security of LZ Baldy, 2nd plat CP at coord BT 105433, 2nd sqd 2nd plat roving ambush SP/RP BT 115433, 3rd sqd 2nd plat roving ambush SP/RP BT 115433.<br>Co C(-) CP/NDP BT 092392, 1st plat(-) roving ambush SP/RP BT 082389, 2nd sqd 1st plt ambush at BT 082389, 3rd sqd 1st plat ambush at BT 090373, 2nd plat CP BT 092392, 2nd sqd 2nd plat ambush at BT 094387, 3rd plat CP BT 084401, 1st sqd 3rd plat ambush at BT 084394, 2nd sqd 3rd plat ambush BT 088408, Wms plat LZ Colt.<br>Co D security and fire support of LZ Baldy.<br>1/10AV A Trp(-) security and reaction force at LZ Baldy |                        |            |
| 3  | 0030 |  | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde, M<br>Bde, Dty Off | RTW<br>RTW |
| 4  | 0120 |  | To Co C: 1/20th Inf OP at coord BT 049381 rec incoming grenades                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Dty Off, M             | RTW        |
| 5  | 0200 |  | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 3rd plat left CP for night loc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde, Dty Off           | RTW        |
| 6  | 0234 |  | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 2nd plat at CP#1 at BT 113428                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde, Dty Off           | RTW        |
| 7  | 0309 |  | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 2nd plat at CP#2 at BT 115427                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde, Dty Off           | RTW        |
| 8  | 0420 |  | Fr Bde: at 300205 LZ Bowman came under attack, hit with RPG rounds and hand grenades, had 1 VC KIA, captured a RPG launcher, suffered 8-9 WHA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Dty Off                | RTW        |
| 9  | 0425 |  | Fr Bde: people hurt in the attack on LZ Bowman were from Co A 1-52d Inf, do not know at this time the status of them                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Co A<br>Dty Off, S1    | RTW        |
| 10 | 0440 |  | Fr Co C: due to radio problems are going to wait until day light before moving into position around village of Phuoc Thuong (1) coord BT 085385                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde, Dty Off           | RTW        |
| 11 | 0445 |  | Fr Co C: 2nd sqd 3rd plat going to 3rd plat loc coord BT 084401 where they will go on the cordon of the village                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde, Dty Off           | RTW        |
| 12 | 0510 |  | Fr Co C: 2nd sqd 3rd plat joined w/3rd plat moving toward 2nd sqd 1st plat loc coord BT 082389                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde, Dty Off           | RTW        |
| 13 | 0530 |  | Fr All Units: neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde, Dty Off           | RTW        |
| 14 | 0600 |  | Fr Co C: 3rd plat moving south toward obj coord BT 085385 w/2nd sqd 1st plat, 2nd sqd 2nd plat and 2nd plat(-) have joined and moving toward the objective                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde, Dty Off           | RTW        |
| 15 | 0630 |  | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde, M                 | PM         |
| 16 | 0705 |  | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 1st plt departed LZ Baldy for sweep north on HWY#1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde, M, ARTY           | AD         |
| 17 | 0755 |  | Fr 3rd plat A Trp 1/1 CAV: ABC report - No psnl 40, No ACAV 5, No tanks 2, No M125 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Dty Off                | AD         |
| 18 | 0811 |  | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 2nd plt loc coord BT 132437                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                        |            |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3

signature

File  
SPP

DA Form 1594

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
EOB DSR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 2

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

a.m. 22

CONFIDENTIAL

| organization or installation                        |      |     | location                                                                                                                                 |              | period covered |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S-3 Section                                         |      |     | Coord BT 132453                                                                                                                          |              | hour           | date      | hour | date      |
| 1st Bn, 52d Inf                                     |      |     |                                                                                                                                          |              | 0001           | 30 Apr 68 | 2400 | 30 Apr 68 |
| item no.                                            | time |     | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                        | action taken | initial        |           |      |           |
|                                                     | in   | out |                                                                                                                                          |              |                |           |      |           |
|                                                     |      |     | 2nd plat CP coord BT 114432                                                                                                              | Bde, M, Arty | AD             |           |      |           |
| 19                                                  | 0815 |     | Fr Co C: CP Coord BT 092392, 1st, 2nd and 3rd plat center of mass coord BT 085385                                                        | Bde, M, Arty | AD             |           |      |           |
| 20                                                  | 0840 |     | Fr Co C: element departing night CP and moving to LZ Colt                                                                                | Bde, M, Arty | AD             |           |      |           |
| 21                                                  | 0845 |     | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 2nd plat loc coord BT 108428, 3rd sqd 1st plat at CP#3 BT 113497, 2nd sqd 1st plt at CP"A" coord BT 156445              | Bde, M, Arty | AD             |           |      |           |
| 22                                                  | 0841 |     | Fr Co B: 3rd plat A Trp w/Co(-) departed LZ Baldy moving north to blocking position                                                      | Bde, M, Arty | AD             |           |      |           |
| 23                                                  | 0900 |     | Fr Co B: Co(-) w/A Trp 3rd plat at CP#3 coord BT 113497                                                                                  | Bde, M, Arty | AD             |           |      |           |
| 24                                                  | 0907 |     | Fr Co B: Co(-) and 3rd plat A Trp at coord BT 110505, will remain there until CA begins                                                  | Bde, M, Arty | AD             |           |      |           |
| 25                                                  | 0929 |     | Fr Co C: CO element request dust-off for 3 VN psnl w/serious wounds fr artillery rounds at coord BT 104382; dust-off complete at 0950    | Bde, M       | AD             |           |      |           |
| 26                                                  | 0938 |     | Fr Co D: <del>1st</del> PZ 0940hrs LZ Colt                                                                                               | Bde, M       |                |           |      |           |
| 27                                                  | 0942 |     | Fr Co E: OP#1 reports 1 VN child w/gun shot wound, child was shot inside perimeter, child died. Action: notified medics                  | Bde, S5      | AD             |           |      |           |
| 28                                                  | 0945 |     | Fr Arty: false arty prep started at this time for CA by Co D                                                                             | Bde, Dty Off | AD             |           |      |           |
| 29                                                  | 0955 |     | Fr SGM: 1st LZ coord BT 126510, LZ Colt only                                                                                             | Bde, M       | AD             |           |      |           |
| 30                                                  | 0955 |     | Fr FAC: psnl spotted crossing river to north vic coord BT 125514                                                                         | Bde, M       | AD             |           |      |           |
| 31                                                  | 1000 |     | Fr Co D: 3rd plat report contact west of flank rec fire, 3rd plat loc coord BT 126513, gunships returned fire, contact broken at 1008hrs | Bde, M       | AD             |           |      |           |
| 32                                                  | 1009 |     | Fr Bn Cmdr: spotted sampans crossing river, gunships engaged, report total of 14 VC KIA coord BT 125514                                  | Bde, M       | AD             |           |      |           |
| 33                                                  | 1010 |     | Fr Co B: Co(-) and 3rd plat A Trp in position coord BT 124504                                                                            | Bde, M, Arty | AD             |           |      |           |
| 34                                                  | 1015 |     | Fr Co C: CO and 4th plat closed LZ Colt                                                                                                  | Bde, M, Arty | AD             |           |      |           |
| 35                                                  | 1018 |     | Fr Co B: report 2 VC KIA who were crossing river to north coord BT 128504                                                                | Bde, M       | AD             |           |      |           |
| 36                                                  | 1020 |     | Fr Co B: 2nd sqd 1st plat at LZ Baldy, road sweep south on HWY#1 complete                                                                | Bde, M       | AD             |           |      |           |
| 37                                                  | 1022 |     | Fr Gunships: spotted several NVA w/wpns, were engaged results were 4 NVA KIA, will not stay on station coord BT 137513                   | Bde, M       | AD             |           |      |           |
| 38                                                  | 1026 |     | Fr Co B: 1st sqd 2nd plt at coord BT 108423                                                                                              | Bde, M, Arty | AD             |           |      |           |
| 39                                                  | 1030 |     | Fr SGT Sandquist: 2nd PZ 1002 LZ Colt, 2nd LZ at 1013hrs coord BT 126513                                                                 | Dty Off, M   | AD             |           |      |           |
| 40                                                  | 1035 |     | Fr Co D: 3rd PZ 1021 LZ Colt, 3rd LZ at 1033hrs coord BT 126513                                                                          | Bde, M       | AD             |           |      |           |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty |      |     |                                                                                                                                          |              | signature      |           |      |           |
| ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3                         |      |     |                                                                                                                                          |              |                |           |      |           |

DA Form 1594

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
DOL EIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

R. M24

CONFIDENTIAL

|                                                     |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |                          |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| organization or installation                        |         | location        |                                                                                                                                                                                           | period covered |           |                          |           |
| S-3 Section                                         |         | Coord BT 132453 |                                                                                                                                                                                           | from           | to        |                          |           |
| 1st Bn, 52d Inf                                     |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           | hour           | date      | hour                     | date      |
|                                                     |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0001           | 30 Apr 68 | 2400                     | 30 Apr 68 |
| item no.                                            | time in | time out        | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                         |                |           | action taken             |           |
| 41                                                  | 1040    |                 | Fr Bn Cmdr: spotted several VC w/wons in village vic coord BT 126506, Co D will attempt to engage                                                                                         |                |           | Bde, M                   | AD        |
| 42                                                  | 1041    |                 | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 1st plat returned to LZ Baldy                                                                                                                                            |                |           |                          |           |
| 43                                                  | 1042    |                 | road sweep north on HWY#1 complete                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Bde, M                   | AD        |
|                                                     |         |                 | Fr Co D: 3rd plat requires medevac for 1 US psnl w/shrapnel wounds, not serious vic coord BT 126513, dust-off complete at 1047, psnl hit a boobytrap when he entered a hooch              |                |           | Bde,M,S1                 | AD        |
| 44                                                  | 1056    |                 | Fr Gunships: spotted camouflaged bunker at vic coord BT 129509                                                                                                                            |                |           | Bde, M                   | AD        |
| 45                                                  | 1105    |                 | Fr Co D: 3rd plat at coord BT 127522 rec sporadic sniper fire fr coord BT 126524                                                                                                          |                |           | Bde, M                   | AD        |
| 46                                                  | 1114    | +               | Fr Co D: 2nd plat has 1 VC KIA in river coord BT 128508, was evading across river when engaged, body sank in river                                                                        |                |           | Bde, M                   | AD        |
| 47                                                  | 1120    |                 | Fr Co D: have 3 confirmed VC detainees vic coord BT 127508, were evading when picked up                                                                                                   |                |           | Bde, M                   | AD        |
| 48                                                  | 1154    |                 | Fr Co B: rec AWF fr vic coord BT 131504, Co D sending elements to check area. Neg results on search of the area                                                                           |                |           | Dty Off, M               | AD        |
| 49                                                  | 1155    |                 | Fr Co D: elements starting sweep back to north end of island fr coord BT 126504 to coord BT 127514                                                                                        |                |           | Bde, M                   | AD        |
| 50                                                  | 1200    |                 | Fr Co D: request dust-off for 1 VN female w/lacerations of the legs coord BT 127504, dust-off complete at 1220 - dust-off rec 4 rds from coord BT 129507                                  |                |           |                          |           |
| 51                                                  | 1215    |                 | Fr Co B: Co(-) has sniper fr coord BT 122509, area searched w/negative results                                                                                                            |                |           | S3 Air                   | TL        |
| 52                                                  | 1245    |                 | Fr Co D: center of mass of Co D at coord BT 127522                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Bde, M                   | AD        |
| 53                                                  | 1250    |                 | Fr Co D: have a total of 8 detainees                                                                                                                                                      |                |           | Bde,M,Arty<br>S3 Air, S2 | AD<br>AD  |
| 54                                                  | 1250    |                 | Fr Co C: 3rd plat is at LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                           |                |           | Bde, M                   | AD        |
| 55                                                  | 1255    |                 | Fr Co D: have a total of 18 detainees, 3 reported earlier evading at coord BT 127508, 4 captured evading at coord BT 127505, 11 captured evading and hiding in tunnels at coord BT 127507 |                |           | S3 Air,Bde,M             | AD        |
| 56                                                  | 1325    |                 | Fr Co D: 3rd plat engaged w/2 chicom grenades neg casualties at coord BT 127505, results were 1 VC KIA                                                                                    |                |           | Bde, M                   | AD        |
| 57                                                  | 1330    |                 | RECAP: At this time Co B has 1 VC KIA, Co D has 2 VC KIA, 3rd plt A Trp has 1 VC KIA                                                                                                      |                |           | Dty Off, S2              | AD        |
| 58                                                  | 1340    |                 | Fr Co B: 2nd plat(-) night CP at coord BT123433                                                                                                                                           |                |           | Bde, M                   | AD        |
| 59                                                  |         | 1420            | To Co D: 2nd CA will be delayed to 1600hrs                                                                                                                                                |                |           | S3 Air, Bde, Co B        | AD        |
| 60                                                  | 1430    |                 | Fr Co B: Co(-) found 1 LAW casing, 1 aircraft flare, both were destroyed - have 2 detainees at coord BT 097475, will bring in when they close LZ Baldy                                    |                |           | Bde,M,S2                 | AD        |
| 61                                                  | 1505    |                 | Fr Co B: have completed search of Quang Mong coord BT 097475 - Reply: will continue search of area and secure LZ for Co D CA at 1600hrs                                                   |                |           | Dty Off                  | AD        |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           | signature      |           |                          |           |
| ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3                         |         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |                          |           |

DA Form 1594

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
DD FORM 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 873541  
m02

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

S-3 Section

1st Bn, 52d Inf

Coord BT 132453

hour

date

hour

date

0001

30 Apr 68

2400

30 Apr 68

| item<br>no.                                         | time<br>in out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                           | action taken | initials |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 62                                                  | 1510           | Fr Co D: 1st plat at coord BT 127522 rec 10 rds of incoming fire fr coord BT 124511, returned fire and contact was broken                                                                                                   | Bde, M       | AD       |
| 63                                                  | 1510           | Fr Co B: spotted explosion like an M79 rd 400 meters west of west gate of LZ Baldy - area was checked out, saw no sign of an explosion                                                                                      | Bde, Dty Off | AD       |
| 64                                                  | 1540           | Fr Co B: 2nd plat night CP coord BT 108427, 3rd <del>plat</del> sqd 2nd plat roving ambush SP/RP coord BT 108427, 1st sqd 2nd plat roving ambush coord SP/RP BT 108427                                                      | Bde, M       | AD       |
| 65                                                  | 1603           | 1st pick-up for CA of Co D at 1603hrs at coord BT 092478 - 1st LZ at 1608hrs coord BT 127522                                                                                                                                | Bde, M       | AD       |
| 66                                                  | 1615           | Fr Co B: Co(-) at coord BT 093481                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde, M       | AD       |
| 67                                                  | 1620           | Fr Co C: night ambush - 2nd plat CP coord BT 093391, 3rd sqd 2nd plat roving ambush SP/RP coord BT 093391, 2nd sqd 2nd plat roving ambush SP/RP coord BT 093391                                                             | Bde, M, Arty | AD       |
| 68                                                  | 1620           | Fr Co D: night locations - 1st plat CP coord BT 105466, 1st sqd 1st plat ambush at coord BT 104480, 2nd sqd 1st plat ambush at coord BT 092469                                                                              | Bde, M, Arty | AD       |
| 69                                                  | 1625           | Fr Co C: rapid reaction force is 1st plat PZ BT 115372 w/36pks                                                                                                                                                              | Bde, M       | AD       |
| 70                                                  | 1625           | Fr S3: Co D CA delayed 30 minutes, gunships rec fire fr coord BT 127514 and BT 133500                                                                                                                                       | Bde, M       | AD       |
| 71                                                  | 1650           | To Co B: Co(-) can start moving back to LZ Baldy                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde, Dty Off | AD       |
| 72                                                  | 1700           | Fr Thang Binh: Popular Forces night locations are at coords BT 153457, BT 148466, BT 140460                                                                                                                                 | Bde, M, Arty | AD       |
| 73                                                  | 1720           | Co D 2nd PZ at 1721hrs at coord BT 127512, 2nd LZ at 1726hrs coord BT 093478                                                                                                                                                | Bde, M       | AD       |
| 74                                                  | 1730           | 3rd PZ for Co D coord BT 127512, complete at 1730hrs, LZ coord BT 092478 at 1735hrs                                                                                                                                         | Bde, M       | AD       |
| 75                                                  | 1745           | Fr Co B: Co(-) closed LZ Baldy                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde, Arty    | AD       |
| 76                                                  | 1755           | Fr Co C: 1st plat closed LZ Colt                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde, M, Arty | HJ       |
| 77                                                  | 1820           | Fr Co D: Co(-) CP coord BT 085480                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde, M, Arty | HJ       |
| 78                                                  | 1826           | Fr Co B: 2nd plat night loc coord BT 108427                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde, M, Arty | HJ       |
| 79                                                  | 1830           | Fr Bde: high probability of attack in this area tonight - increase H&I fire in AO, strengthen defensive in the field, be watchful to the east for VC offensive                                                              | S2           |          |
| 80                                                  | 1925           | To 1/20, Bde, 9th Engr: new CP designation: A - BT 126437, B - 113428, C - BT 102415, D - BT 089407, E - BT 082390, F - BT 070375, L - BT 156445, M - BT 166432, N - BT 174420, O - BT 140466, P - BT 127480, Q - BT 113497 | S3, Bn Cmdr  | HJ       |
| 81                                                  | 1952           | Fr Co CP all night activities in locations                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde, Arty    | HJ       |
| 82                                                  | 1957           | Fr Co B: 2nd plat is in night location                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde, Arty    | HJ       |
| 83                                                  | 2000           | To Co D: Popular Forces operation north and east                                                                                                                                                                            | Dty Off      | AD       |
| Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty |                | signature                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |          |
| ANDREW M. SEAMAN, Major, S3                         |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |          |

DA Form 1594

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
DCE DTR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

m02

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation

location

period covered

S-3 Section  
1st Bn, 52d Inf

Coord BT 132453

| from           | to             |
|----------------|----------------|
| hour date      | hour date      |
| 0001 30 Apr 68 | 2400 30 Apr 68 |

| item no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | time in | time out | incidents, messages, orders, etc.                                                                      | action taken         | initials |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |          | of a line fr coord BT 092500 and BT 120460, advised to cancel 1st sqd 1st plat ambush                  |                      |          |
| 84                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2012    |          | Fr Co D: 1st sqd 1st plat loc coord BT092494                                                           | Dty Off Bde, M. Arty | HJ       |
| 85                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2020    |          | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 2nd plat at CP#1 coord BT 107424                                                      |                      |          |
| 86                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2025    |          | To Hoi An: we have elements in night loc at coord BT 085480, BT 105466, BT 092494, BT092469            | Bde, M. Arty         | CW       |
| 87                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2030    |          | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                         | Dty Off Bde, Arty    | CW       |
| 88                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         | 2040     | Fr Co C: you are clear to fire your 81mm mortars                                                       | Dty Off              | HJ       |
| 89                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2130    |          | Fr All Units: SITREP - no change                                                                       | Bde                  | HJ       |
| 90                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2130    |          | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 2nd plat now at CP#2 coord BT 106420                                                  |                      |          |
| 91                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2226    |          | Fr All Units: SITREP - no change                                                                       | Bde, Arty Bde, Arty  | HJ CW    |
| 92                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2230    |          | Fr Co D: 1st sqd 1st plat and 3rd sqd 1st plat are moving out, moving into Co D(-) NDP coord BT 085480 | Bde, Arty            | HJ       |
| 93                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2230    |          | Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 2nd plat past CP#3, closed on 2nd plat NDP coord BT 108427                            | Bde, Arty            | HJ       |
| 94                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2325    |          | Fr All Units: SITREP - neg contact, good commo                                                         | Bde                  | CW       |
| <p>SUMMARY: LZ Bowman was hit by rocket and hand grenades at 300205. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 RPG launcher CIA and 8-9 friendly WHA. 1 VN child was shot and killed in LZ Baldy's trash dump at 0942. Gunships engaged sampans crossing the river vic BT 125514, results: 14 VC KIA at 1009 hr. Gunships got 1 VC KIA vic BT 137513 at 1022 hr. Co D conducted a CA from LZ Colt to vic BT 126513. 1st PZ at 0940 hr, 3rd and final LZ 1033 hr. Co D, 3rd plat had 1 man injured by shrapnel from a booby-trap vic BT 126513 at 1042 hr. Co D, 2nd plat engaged 1 VC attempting to cross the river vic BT 128-508 at 1114 hr. results: 1 VC KIA. Co D has 3 VC detainees vic BT 127508 at 1120 hrs. Co D got six more detainees at 1250 hrs. Co D has a total of 18 detainees, the last 11 were detained vic BT 127507 where they were hiding in tunnels. Co D, received 2 incoming Chicom grenades vic BT 127505 at 1325 hrs, fire returned, results: 1 VC KIA. Co B and A troop (-) 21-1 Cav, 3rd plat each got 1 VC KIA at 1330 hrs. Co B found 1 LAW casing and 1 aircraft flare and 2 detainees vic BT 097475 at 1430 hrs. Co D (-) conducted a CA from vic BT 092478 to vic BT 127522 w/1st PZ at 1603 hr and 3rd and final LZ 1735 hrs. All night activities were in position by 2025 hrs.</p> |         |          |                                                                                                        |                      |          |
| 95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2400    |          | Journal Closed                                                                                         |                      |          |

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty  
ANDREW M. SEAMANT, Major, S3

signature  
*Andrew M. Seaman*

DA Form 1594

Down graded at 3 yrs intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs  
DDI DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

1992